UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

		_		
\boxtimes	QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)	OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT	OF 1934	
	F	or the quarterly period ended March	31, 2022	
		OR		
	TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)	OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT	OF 1934	
		Commission file number 1-14287		
		Centrus Energy Cor	ъ.	
	Delaware		52-2107911	
	(State of incorporation)		(I.R.S. Employer Identific	cation No.)
	6901	Rockledge Drive, Suite 800, Bethesda, Ma (301) 564-3200	ryland 20817	
	Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:			
	Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol	Name of Each Exchange	
Clas	s A Common Stock, par value \$0.10 per share	LEU	NYSE A	merican
durii	Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronical ing the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, et accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and	was required to submit such files). Yes ⊠ an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a	No □ smaller reporting company or an emergi	
Larg	ge accelerated filer Accelerated	l filer ⊠	Non-accelerated filer	
Sma	ller reporting company Emerging g	rowth company		
purs	If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant uant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. \Box Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defi Yes \Box No \boxtimes As of May 1, 2022, there were 13,769,384 shares of the registrant's Classe, outstanding.	ned in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).		
_				

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	PART I – FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
Item 1.	Financial Statements (Unaudited):	
Item 1.	Consolidated Balance Sheets at March 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021	4
	Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2022 and 2021	5
	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2022 and 2021	<u>-</u> <u>6</u>
	Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Deficit for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2022 and 2021	
	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	<u>8</u>
Item 2.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	<u>20</u>
Item 3.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	<u>35</u>
Item 4.	Controls and Procedures	<u>36</u>
	PART II – OTHER INFORMATION	
Item 1.	Legal Proceedings	<u>37</u>
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	<u>37</u>
Item 6.	Exhibits Exhibits	<u>39</u>
Signatures		//1

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, including Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in Part I, Item 2, contains "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. In this context, forward-looking statements mean statements related to future events, may address our expected future business and financial performance, and often contain words such as "expects", "anticipates", "intends", "believes", "will", "should", "could", "would" or "may" and other words of similar meaning. Forward-looking statements by their nature address matters that are, to different degrees, uncertain.

For Centrus Energy Corp., particular risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual future results to differ materially from those expressed in our forward-looking statements include but are not limited to the following which are, and will be, exacerbated by the novel coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic and subsequent variants, and any worsening of the global business and economic environment as a result; risks related to the war in Ukraine and geopolitical conflicts and the imposition of sanctions or other measures that could impact our ability to obtain or sell low enriched uranium ("LEU") under our existing supply contract with the Russian government-owned entity TENEX, Joint-Stock Company ("TENEX"); risks related to the refusal of TENEX to deliver LEU to us if TENEX is unable to identify an unsanctioned bank to which we can send payments for the separative work units ("SWU") contained in the LEU, or to make other payments under our supply contract with TENEX; risks related to natural and other disasters, including the continued impact of the March 2011 earthquake and tsunami in Japan on the nuclear industry and on our business, results of operations and prospects; risks related to financial difficulties experienced by customers or suppliers, including possible bankruptcies, insolvencies or any other inability to pay for our products or services or delays in making timely payment; risks related to pandemics and other health crises, the impact and potential extended duration of the current supply/demand imbalance in the market for LEU; risks related to our ability to sell the LEU we procure pursuant to our purchase obligations under our supply agreements including those imposed under the 1992 Russian Suspension Agreement as amended, international trade legislation and other international trade restrictions; risks related to existing or new trade barriers and contract terms that limit our ability to procure LEU for, or deliver LEU to customers; pricing trends and demand in the uranium and enrichment markets

compete in foreign markets may be limited for various reasons; risks related to the fact that our revenue is largely dependent on our largest customers; risks related to our sales order book, including uncertainty concerning customer actions under current contracts and in future contracting due to market conditions and our lack of current production capability; risks related to whether or when government funding or demand for high-assay low-enriched uranium ("HALEU") for government or commercial uses will materialize; risks and uncertainties regarding funding for continuation and deployment of the American Centrifuge technology; risks related to (i) our ability to perform and absorb costs under our agreement with the U.S. Department of Energy ("DOE") to deploy a cascade of centrifuges to demonstrate production of HALEU for advanced reactors (the "HALEU Contract"), (ii) to obtain contracts and funding to be able to continue operations and (iii) our ability to obtain and/or perform under other agreements; risks that (i) we may not obtain the full benefit of the HALEU Contract and may not be able to operate the HALEU enrichment facility to produce HALEU after the completion of the existing HALEU Contract or (ii) the HALEU enrichment facility may not be available to us as a future source of supply; risks related to uncertainty regarding our ability to commercially deploy competitive enrichment technology; risks related to the potential for further demobilization or termination of our American Centrifuge work; risks that we will not be able to timely complete the work that we are obligated to perform; risks related to our ability to perform fixed-price and cost-share contracts such as the HALEU Contract, including the risk that costs could be higher than expected; risks related to our significant long-term liabilities, including material unfunded defined benefit pension plan obligations and postretirement health and life benefit obligations; risks relating to our 8.25% notes (the "8.25% Notes") maturing in February 2027; the risks of revenue and operating results fluctuating significantly from quarter to quarter, and in some cases, year to year; risks related to the impact of financial market conditions on our business, liquidity, prospects, pension assets and insurance facilities; risks related to the Company's capital concentration; risks related to the value of our intangible assets related to the sales order book and customer relationships; risks related to the limited trading markets in our securities; risks related to decisions made by our Class B stockholders regarding their investment in the Company based upon factors that are unrelated to the Company's performance; risks that a small number of holders of our Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.10 per share ("Class A Common Stock") (whose interests may not be aligned with other holders of our Class A Common Stock), may exert significant influence over the direction of the Company; risks related to (i) the use of our net operating losses ("NOLs") carryforwards and net unrealized built-in losses ("NUBILs") to offset future taxable income and the use of the Rights Agreement (as defined herein) to prevent an "ownership change" as defined in Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and (ii) our ability to generate taxable income to utilize all or a portion of the NOLs and NUBILs prior to the expiration thereof; failures or security breaches of our information technology systems; risks related to our ability to attract and retain key personnel; risks related to the potential for the DOE to seek to terminate or exercise its remedies under its agreements with the Company; risks related to actions, including reviews, that may be taken by the United States government, the Russian government or other governments that could affect our ability to perform under our contract obligations or the ability of our sources of supply to perform under their contract obligations to us; risks related to our ability to perform and receive timely payment under agreements with the DOE or other government agencies, including risks and uncertainties related to the ongoing funding by the government and potential audits; risks related to changes or termination of agreements with the U.S. government or other counterparties; risks related to the competitive environment for our products and services; risks related to changes in the nuclear energy industry; risks related to the competitive bidding process associated with obtaining contracts, including government contracts; risks that we will be unable to obtain new business opportunities or achieve market acceptance of our products and services or that products or services provided by others will render our products or services obsolete or noncompetitive; risks related to potential strategic transactions that could be difficult to implement, disrupt our business or change our business profile significantly; risks related to the outcome of legal proceedings and other contingencies (including lawsuits and government investigations or audits); risks related to the impact of government regulation and policies including by the DOE and the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission; risks of accidents during the transportation, handling or processing of hazardous or radioactive material that may pose a health risk to humans or animals, cause property or environmental damage, or result in precautionary evacuations; risks associated with claims and litigation arising from past activities at sites we currently operate or past activities at sites that we no longer operate, including the Paducah, Kentucky, and Portsmouth, Ohio, gaseous diffusion plants; and other risks and uncertainties discussed in this and our other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), including under Part I, Item 1A - "Risk Factors" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021 and under Part II, Item 1A - "Risk Factors" of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q

These factors may not constitute all factors that could cause actual results to differ from those discussed in any forward-looking statement. Accordingly, forward-looking statements should not be relied upon as a predictor of actual results. Readers are urged to carefully review and consider the various disclosures made in this report and in our other filings with the SEC that attempt to advise interested parties of the risks and factors that may affect our business. We do not undertake to update our forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances that may arise after the date of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, except as required by law.

CENTRUS ENERGY CORP.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Unaudited; in millions, except share and per share data)

ASSET Current assets: 168.5 Cash and cash equivalents 12.5 Accounts receivable 12.5 Inventories 89.4 Deferred costs associated with deferred revenue 143.3 Other current assets 9.4 Total current assets 15.5 Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of \$3.1 million as of March 31, 2022 and \$3.0 million as of December 31, 2021 5.5 Deposits for financial assurance 12.2 Intangible assets, net 5.3 Deferred tax assets 41.2 Other long-term assets 2.0 Total assets \$ 33.7 Total assets \$ 33.7 Accounts payable and accrued liabilities \$ 33.7 Accounts payable and accrued liabilities \$ 33.7 Payables under inventory purchase agreements 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 5.3 Current debt 5.1 Total current liabilities 5.2 Long-term debt 5.8	\$ 193,8 29. 91. 143. 8.6 465.5 5.2 54. 41. 2.3 \$ 572.2
Cash and cash equivalents 168.5 Accounts receivable 12.5 Inventories 89.4 Deferred costs associated with deferred revenue 143.3 Other current assets 9.4 Total current assets 42.1 Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of \$3.1 million as of March 31, 2022 and \$3.0 million as of December 31, 2021 5.5 Deposits for financial assurance 12.2 Intangible assets, net 5.5 Deferred tax assets 41.2 Other long-term assets 2.0 Total assets 5.537.6 Total assets 5.337.6 VEX. Total assets 5.337.6 Accounts payable and accrued liabilities \$.337.6 Payables under inventory purchase agreements 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 9.3 Deferred revenue and advances from customers 9.3 Current debt 6.1 Total current liabilities 3.1 Long-term depth and life benefit obligations 1.31.5 Posterierment health and life benefit obligations 1.31.5 <	29. 91. 143. 8.6 465.9 5.2. \$ 54. 41. 2.2. \$ 572.4
Accounts receivable 12.5 Inventories 89.4 Deferred costs associated with deferred revenue 143.3 Other current assets 9.4 Total current assets 423.1 Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of \$3.1 million as of March 31, 2022 and \$3.0 million as of December 31, 2021 5.5 Deposits for financial assurance 12.2 Intangible assets, net 53.6 Deferred tax assets 41.2 Other long-term assets 2.0 Total assets \$ 537.6 Term liabilities \$ 33.7 Current liabilities \$ 3.3 Accounts payable and accrued liabilities \$ 3.3 Accounts payable and accrued liabilities 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 0.3 Deferred revenue and advances from customers 9.8 Current debt 6.1 Total current liabilities 9.8 Long-term debt 9.8 Postertirement health and life benefit obligations 115.5 Pension benefit liabilities 19.6 Advances from customers	29. 91. 143. 8.6 465.9 5.2. \$ 54. 41. 2.2. \$ 572.4
Inventories 89.4 Deferred costs associated with deferred revenue 143.3 Other current assets 423.1 Total current assets 423.1 Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of \$3.1 million as of March 31, 2022 and \$3.0 million as of December 31, 2021 5.5 Deposits for financial assurance 12.2 Intangible assets, net 41.2 Other long-term assets 2.0 Total assets 2.0 Total long-term assets 2.0 Total courset liabilities \$ 33.7 Accounts payable and accrued liabilities \$ 33.7 Payables under inventory purchase agreements 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 9.3 Current debt 6.1 Total current liabilities 3.02.8 Long-term debt 6.1 Sostretirement health and life benefit obligations 113.5 Pension benefit liabilities 113.5 Advances from customers 45.1 Long-term inventory long 45.1 Chop-term inventory long 5.1 Other long-term liabilit	91 143 8.6 465 5 54 41 2 \$ 572 \$ 37
Deferred costs associated with deferred revenue 143.3 Other current assets 9.4 Total current assets 423.1 Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of \$3.1 million as of March 31, 2022 and \$3.0 million as of December 31, 2021 5.5 Deposits for financial assurance 12.2 Intangible assets, net 53.6 Deferred tax assets 41.2 Other long-term assets 2.0 Other long-term assets \$ 537.6 Total assets \$ 537.6 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT *** Current liabilities \$ 33.7 Accounts payable and accrued liabilities \$ 33.7 Payables under inventory purchase agreements 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 9.3 Deferred revenue and advances from customers 30.8 Current debt 6.1 Total current liabilities 35.2 Long-term debt 9.8 Postretirement health and life benefit obligations 113.5 Pension benefit liabilities 19.6 Advances from customers 45.1 <tr< td=""><td>\$ 37.8</td></tr<>	\$ 37.8
Other current assets 9.4 Total current assets 423.1 Property, plant and equipment, not of accumulated depreciation of \$3.1 million as of March 31, 2022 and \$3.0 million as of December 31, 2021 5.5 Deposits for financial assurance 12.2 Intangible assets, not 41.2 Other long-term daysets 2.0 Other long-term daysets 5.33.6 Other long-term daysets 5.33.6 Visual LABILITES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT *** Current liabilities \$.33.7 Payables under inventory purchase agreements 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 9.6 Deferred revenue and advances from customers 30.2 Current debt 5.3 Total current liabilities \$.32.5 Long-term debt 5.3 Postetirement health and life benefit obligations 11.3 Postetirement health and life benefit obligations 19.6 Advances from customers 4.5 Cong-term inventory loan 8.3 Other long-term liabilities 9.3	\$ 8.6 465.9 5.3 54.1 41. 2.3 \$ 572.4 \$ 37.8
Total current assets 423.1 Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of \$3.1 million as of March 31, 2022 and \$3.0 million as of December 31, 2021 5.5 Deposits for financial assurance 12.2 Intangible assets, net 53.6 Deferred tax assets 41.2 Other long-term assets 2.0 Total assets \$ 537.6 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT Current liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities \$ 33.7 Payables under inventory purchase agreements 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 0.3 Deferred revenue and advances from customers 302.8 Current debt 6.1 Total current liabilities 352.5 Long-term debt 9.8 Postretirement health and life benefit obligations 113.5 Pension benefit liabilities 19.6 Advances from customers 45.1 Long-term inventory loa 31.8 Other long-term liabilities 9.3	\$ 37.8
Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of \$3.1 million as of March 31, 2022 and \$3.0 million as of December 31, 2021 5.5 Deposits for financial assurance 12.2 Intangible assets, net 33.6 Deferred tax assets 41.2 Other long-term assets 2.0 Total assets \$ 537.6 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT Current liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities \$ 33.7 Payables under inventory purchase agreements 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 0.3 Deferred revenue and advances from customers 302.8 Current debt 6.1 Total current liabilities 35.5 Long-term debt 98.8 Postreirement health and life benefit obligations 113.5 Pension benefit liabilities 19.6 Advances from customers 45.1 Long-term inventory loan 31.8 Other long-term liabilities 9.3	\$ 37.8 \$ 37.8
Deposits for financial assurance 12.2 Intangible assets, net 53.6 Deferred tax assets 41.2 Other long-tern assets 2.0 Total assets \$ 537.6 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT Current liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities \$ 33.7 Payables under inventory purchase agreements 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 0.3 Deferred revenue and advances from customers 302.8 Current debt 6.1 Total current liabilities 352.5 Long-term debt 98.8 Postretirement health and life benefit obligations 113.5 Pension benefit liabilities 19.6 Advances from customers 45.1 Long-term inventory loan 31.8 Other long-term liabilities 9.3	\$ 37.8 \$ 37.8
Intangible assets, net 53.6 Deferred tax assets 41.2 Other long-term assets 2.0 Total assets \$ 537.6 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT Current liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities \$ 33.7 Payables under inventory purchase agreements 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 0.3 Deferred revenue and advances from customers 302.8 Current debt 6.1 Total current liabilities 352.5 Long-term debt 98.8 Pension benefit liabilities 113.5 Pension benefit liabilities 45.1 Long-term inventory loan 31.8 Other long-term liabilities 31.8	\$ 37.8 \$ 37.8
Deferred tax assets 41.2 Other long-term assets \$ 537.6 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT Current liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities \$ 33.7 Payables under inventory purchase agreements 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 0.3 Deferred revenue and advances from customers 302.8 Current debt 6.1 Total current liabilities 352.5 Long-term debt 98.8 Postretirement health and life benefit obligations 113.5 Pension benefit liabilities 19.6 Advances from customers 45.1 Long-term inventory loan 31.8 Other long-term liabilities 9.3	\$ 572.4 \$ 37.8 \$ 37.9
Other long-term assets 2.0 Total assets \$ 537.6 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT Current liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities \$ 33.7 Payables under inventory purchase agreements 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 0.3 Deferred revenue and advances from customers 302.8 Current debt 6.1 Total current liabilities 352.5 Long-term debt 98.8 Postretirement health and life benefit obligations 19.6 Pension benefit liabilities 19.6 Advances from customers 45.1 Long-term inventory loan 31.8 Other long-term liabilities 9.3	\$ 572.4 \$ 37.8 \$ 37.9
Total assets \$ 537.6 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT Current liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities \$ 33.7 Payables under inventory purchase agreements 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 0.3 Deferred revenue and advances from customers 302.8 Current debt 6.1 Total current liabilities 98.8 Postretirement health and life benefit obligations 913.5 Pension benefit liabilities 19.6 Advances from customers 45.1 Long-term inventory loan 31.8 Other long-term liabilities 9.3	\$ 572.4 \$ 37.8 37.9
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT Current liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities Accounts payables under inventory purchase agreements Inventories owed to customers and suppliers Inventories owed to customers and suppliers Inventories owed to customers and suppliers Inventories owed to customers Inventories owed	\$ 37.8 37.9
Current liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities \$ 33.7 Payables under inventory purchase agreements 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 0.3 Deferred revenue and advances from customers 302.8 Current debt 6.1 Total current liabilities 352.5 Long-term debt 98.8 Postretirement health and life benefit obligations 113.5 Pension benefit liabilities 19.6 Advances from customers 45.1 Long-term inventory loan 31.8 Other long-term liabilities 9.3	37.9
Current liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities \$ 33.7 Payables under inventory purchase agreements 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 0.3 Deferred revenue and advances from customers 302.8 Current debt 6.1 Total current liabilities 352.5 Long-term debt 98.8 Postretirement health and life benefit obligations 113.5 Pension benefit liabilities 19.6 Advances from customers 45.1 Long-term inventory loan 31.8 Other long-term liabilities 9.3	37.9
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities \$ 33.7 Payables under inventory purchase agreements 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 0.3 Deferred revenue and advances from customers 302.8 Current debt 6.1 Total current liabilities 352.5 Long-term debt 98.8 Postretirement health and life benefit obligations 113.5 Pension benefit liabilities 19.6 Advances from customers 45.1 Long-term inventory loan 31.8 Other long-term liabilities 9.3	37.9
Payables under inventory purchase agreements 9.6 Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 0.3 Deferred revenue and advances from customers 302.8 Current debt 6.1 Total current liabilities 352.5 Long-term debt 98.8 Postretirement health and life benefit obligations 113.5 Pension benefit liabilities 19.6 Advances from customers 45.1 Long-term inventory loan 31.8 Other long-term liabilities 9.3	37.9
Inventories owed to customers and suppliers 0.3 Deferred revenue and advances from customers 302.8 Current debt 6.1 Total current liabilities 352.5 Long-term debt 98.8 Postretirement health and life benefit obligations 113.5 Pension benefit liabilities 19.6 Advances from customers 45.1 Long-term inventory loan 31.8 Other long-term liabilities 9.3	
Deferred revenue and advances from customers 302.8 Current debt 6.1 Total current liabilities 352.5 Long-term debt 98.8 Postretirement health and life benefit obligations 113.5 Pension benefit liabilities 19.6 Advances from customers 45.1 Long-term inventory loan 31.8 Other long-term liabilities 9.3	8.4
Current debt6.1Total current liabilities352.5Long-term debt98.8Postretirement health and life benefit obligations113.5Pension benefit liabilities19.6Advances from customers45.1Long-term inventory loan31.8Other long-term liabilities9.3	
Total current liabilities352.5Long-term debt98.8Postretirement health and life benefit obligations113.5Pension benefit liabilities19.6Advances from customers45.1Long-term inventory loan31.8Other long-term liabilities9.3	303.1
Long-term debt98.8Postretirement health and life benefit obligations113.5Pension benefit liabilities19.6Advances from customers45.1Long-term inventory loan31.8Other long-term liabilities9.3	6.1
Postretirement health and life benefit obligations113.5Pension benefit liabilities19.6Advances from customers45.1Long-term inventory loan31.8Other long-term liabilities9.3	393.3
Pension benefit liabilities19.6Advances from customers45.1Long-term inventory loan31.8Other long-term liabilities9.3	101.8
Advances from customers Long-term inventory loan Other long-term liabilities 45.1 31.8 9.3	114.9
Long-term inventory loan31.8Other long-term liabilities9.3	23.1
Other long-term liabilities 9.3	45.1
<u></u>	22.4
Total liabilities 670.6	13.7
	714.3
Commitments and contingencies (Note 11)	
Stockholders' deficit:	
Preferred stock, par value \$1.00 per share, 20,000,000 shares authorized	
Series A Participating Cumulative Preferred Stock, none issued	_
Series B Senior Preferred Stock, none issued —	-
Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.10 per share, 70,000,000 shares authorized, 13,757,384 and 13,649,933 shares issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively	1.4
Class B Common Stock, par value \$0.10 per share, 30,000,000 shares authorized, 719,200 shares issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 0.1	0.1
Excess of capital over par value 150.1	140.7
Accumulated deficit (285.0)	(284.6
Accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax 0.4	0.5
Total stockholders' deficit (133.0)	(141.9
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit \$ 537.6	\$ 572.4

CENTRUS ENERGY CORP. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (Unaudited; in millions, except share and per share data)

	1	Three Months Ended March 31,		
	20	022	2021	
Revenue:				
Separative work units	\$	12.8 \$	38.1	
Uranium		4.9	_	
Technical solutions		17.6	17.5	
Total revenue		35.3	55.6	
Cost of Sales:				
Separative work units and uranium		14.8	25.4	
Technical solutions		14.2	18.5	
Total cost of sales		29.0	43.9	
Gross profit		6.3	11.7	
Advanced technology costs		1.1	0.5	
Selling, general and administrative		7.5	8.2	
Amortization of intangible assets		1.1	2.1	
Operating income (loss)		(3.4)	0.9	
Nonoperating components of net periodic benefit income		(3.3)	(4.3)	
Income (loss) before income taxes		(0.1)	5.2	
Income tax expense		0.3	0.1	
Net income (loss) and comprehensive income (loss)		(0.4)	5.1	
Preferred stock dividends - undeclared and cumulative		_	0.7	
Distributed earnings allocable to retired preferred shares		_	6.6	
Net loss allocable to common stockholders	\$	(0.4) \$	(2.2)	
Net loss per share:				
Basic	\$	(0.03) \$	(0.17)	
Diluted	\$	(0.03) \$	(0.17)	
Average number of common shares outstanding (in thousands):	*	()	(0.17)	
Basic		14,547	12,818	
Diluted		14,547	12,818	

CENTRUS ENERGY CORP. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Unaudited; in millions)

	Three Mont	hs Ended March 31,
	2022	2021
OPERATING		_
Net income (loss)	\$ (0.	4) \$ 5.1
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	1.	3 2.2
Accrued loss on long-term contract	(0.	5) (2.0)
Deferred tax assets	0.	
Equity related compensation	0.	5 —
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	16.	6 14.2
Inventories	11.	1 (18.7)
Inventories owed to customers and suppliers	(8.	1) 8.4
Accounts payable and other liabilities	1.	2 6.6
Payables under inventory purchase agreements	(28.	3) (4.4)
Deferred revenue and advances from customers, net of deferred costs	(0.	3) (12.5)
Pension and postretirement benefit liabilities	(5.	1) (7.4)
Other, net	(0.	9) —
Cash used in operating activities	(12.	6) (8.5)
INVESTING		
Capital expenditures	(0.	1) (0.4
Cash used in investing activities	(0.	
FINANCING		
Proceeds from the issuance of common stock, net	_	- 23.2
Exercise of stock options	0.	
Payment of interest classified as debt	(3.	
Other	(0.	
Cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(3.	
Increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(15.	9) 11.3
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period (Note 3)	196.	,
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period (Note 3)	\$ 180.	_
Non-cash activities:		
	\$ -	- \$ 7.5
Common stock and warrant issued in exchange for preferred stock Reclassification of stock-based compensation liability to equity	\$ - \$ 10.	*
	\$ 10. \$ 0.	
Property, plant and equipment included in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	•	•
Equity issuance costs included in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ -	- \$ 0.4
Shares withheld for employee taxes	\$ 1.	9 \$ —

CENTRUS ENERGY CORP. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT (Unaudited; in millions, except per share data)

	Preferred St Series B		Common Stock, Class A, Par Value \$.10 per Share	Common Stock, Class B, Par Value \$.10 per Share	Excess of Capital Over Par Value	A	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income		Total
Balance at December 31, 2020	\$	0.1	\$ 1.1	\$ 0.1	\$ 85.0	\$	(407.7)	\$ 0.8	: :	(320.6)
Net income for the three months ended March 31, 2021		_	_	_	_		5.1	_	-	5.1
Issuance of common stock		_	0.1	_	23.7		_	_	-	23.8
Receivable from issuance of stock		_	_	_	(0.7)		_	_	-	(0.7)
Exchange of preferred stock for common stock and common stock warrant		_	_	_	7.5		(7.6)			(0.1)
Reclassification of stock-based compensation liability to equity		_	_	_	7.5		_	_	-	7.5
Issuance and amortization of restricted stock units and stock options		_		_	0.3		_	(0.1)	0.2
Balance at March 31, 2021	\$	0.1	\$ 1.2	\$ 0.1	\$ 123.3	\$	(410.2)	\$ 0.7	' !	(284.8)

	Preferred Stock Series B	,	Common Stock, Class A, Par Value \$.10 per Share	Common Stock, Class B, Par Value \$.10 per Share		Excess of Capital Over Par Value	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Accumulated Deficit		Total	
Balance at December 31, 2021	\$ -	- \$	1.4	\$ 0.1	\$	140.7	\$ (284.6)	\$ 0.5	\$ (141.9)	
Net loss for the three months ended March 31, 2022	_	_	_	_	-	_	(0.4)	_	(0.4)	
Options exercised	_	-	_	_	-	0.2	_	_	0.2	
Reclassification of stock-based compensation liability to equity	_	-	_	_	-	10.6	_	_	10.6	
Shares withheld for employee taxes	_	-	_	_	-	(1.9)	_	_	(1.9)	
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax benefit	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	(0.1)	(0.1)	
Stock-based compensation	-	-	_	_	-	0.5	_	_	0.5	
Balance at March 31, 2022	s –	- \$	1.4	\$ 0.1	\$	150.1	\$ (285.0)	\$ 0.4	\$ (133.0)	

CENTRUS ENERGY CORP. NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The unaudited consolidated financial statements of Centrus Energy Corp. ("Centrus" or the "Company"), which include the accounts of the Company, its principal subsidiary, United States Enrichment Corporation, and its other subsidiaries, as of March 31, 2022, and for the three months ended March 31, 2022, and 2021, have been prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). The unaudited consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2021, was derived from audited consolidated financial statements, but does not include all disclosures required by generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP"). In the opinion of management, the unaudited consolidated financial statements reflect all adjustments, including normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair statement of the financial results for the interim period. Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified for consistency with the current year presentation. Certain information and notes normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP have been omitted pursuant to such rules and regulations. All material intercompany transactions have been eliminated. The Company's components of comprehensive income for the three months ended March 31, 2022, and 2021, are insignificant.

Operating results for the three months ended March 31, 2022, are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending December 31, 2022. The unaudited consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes and *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of the Company are set forth in Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021. There has not been a material change to the Company's accounting policies since that report.

2. REVENUE AND CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Disaggregation of Revenue

The following table presents revenue from separative work units ("SWU") and uranium sales disaggregated by geographical region based on the billing addresses of customers (in millions):

	1	Three Months Ended March 31,					
	2	2022		2021			
United States	\$	12.6	\$	9.6			
Foreign		5.1		28.5			
Revenue - SWU and uranium	\$	17.7	\$	38.1			

Refer to *Note 12, Segment Information*, for disaggregation of revenue by segment. SWU sales are made primarily to electric utility customers and uranium sales are made primarily to other nuclear fuel related companies. Technical solutions revenue resulted primarily from services provided to the government and its contractors. SWU

and uranium revenue is recognized at point of sale and technical solutions revenue is generally recognized over time.

Accounts Receivable

		March 31, 2022	December 31, 2021		
	_	(\$ millions)			
Accounts receivable:					
Billed	\$	5.3	\$ 23.1		
Unbilled *		7.2	6.0		
Accounts receivable	<u>s</u>	3 12.5	\$ 29.1		

^{*} Billings under certain contracts in the technical services segment are invoiced based on approved provisional billing rates. Unbilled revenue represents the difference between actual costs incurred and invoiced amounts. The Company expects to invoice and collect the unbilled amounts after actual rates are submitted to the customer and approved. Unbilled revenue also includes unconditional rights to payment that are not yet billable under applicable contracts pending the compilation of supporting documentation.

Contract Liabilities

The following table presents changes in contract liability balances (in millions):

	Mai	rch 31, 2022	De	cember 31, 2021	Ye	ar-To-Date Change
Accrued loss on HALEU Contract:	<u> </u>	,		,		
Current - Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$	_	\$	0.5	\$	(0.5)
Deferred revenue - current	\$	287.8	\$	288.1	\$	(0.3)
Advances from customers - current	\$	15.0	\$	15.0	\$	_
Advances from customers - noncurrent	\$	45.1	\$	45.1	\$	_

Previously deferred sales recognized in revenue totaled \$0.3 million and \$28.5 million in the three months ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

LEU Segment

The SWU component of low-enriched uranium ("LEU") typically is bought and sold under contracts with deliveries over several years. The Company's agreements for natural uranium sales generally are shorter-term, fixed-commitment contracts. The Company's order book of sales under contract in the LEU segment ("order book") extends to 2029. As of March 31, 2022, the order book was approximately \$1.0 billion. The order book represents the estimated aggregate dollar amount of revenue for future SWU and uranium deliveries under contract and includes approximately \$0.3 billion of *Deferred Revenue* and *Advances from Customers*. As of December 31, 2021, the order book was approximately \$1.0 billion.

Most of the Company's customer contracts provide for fixed purchases of SWU during a given year. The Company's order book is partially based on customers' estimates of the timing and size of their fuel requirements and other assumptions that are subject to change. For example, depending on the terms of specific contracts, the customer may be able to increase or decrease the quantity delivered within an agreed range. The Company's order book estimate also is based on the Company's estimates of selling prices, which may be subject to change. For example, depending on the terms of specific contracts, prices may be adjusted based on escalation using a general inflation index, published SWU price indicators prevailing at the time of delivery, and other factors, all of which are variable. The Company uses external composite forecasts of future market prices and inflation rates in its pricing estimates.

Technical Solutions Segment

Revenue for the technical solutions segment, representing the Company's technical, manufacturing, engineering, procurement, construction, and operations services offered to public and private sector customers, is recognized over the contractual period as services are rendered.

On October 31, 2019, the Company signed a cost-share contract with the U.S. Department of Energy ("DOE") (the "HALEU Contract") to deploy a cascade of centrifuges to demonstrate production of high-assay, low-enriched uranium ("HALEU") for advanced reactors. HALEU is a component of an advanced nuclear reactor fuel that is not commercially available today and may be required for a number of advanced reactor and fuel designs currently under development in both the commercial and government sectors. The program has been under way since May 31, 2019, when the Company and DOE signed a preliminary letter agreement that allowed work to begin while the full contract was being finalized.

In 2019, under the HALEU Contract, DOE agreed to reimburse the Company for 80% of its costs incurred in performing the contract, up to a maximum of \$115.0 million which was increased to \$130.0 million as of March 31, 2022. In addition, on April 7, 2022, the Company received a \$12.0 million modification to increase the total contract funding to \$142.0 million. In April 2022, the HALEU Contract was modified to extend the period of performance to November 30, 2022 with authorization to work through August 31, 2022. The Company's cost share is the corresponding 20% and any costs the Company elects to incur above these amounts. Costs under the HALEU Contract include program costs, including direct labor and materials and associated indirect costs that are classified as Cost of Sales, and an allocation of corporate costs supporting the program that are classified as Selling, General and Administrative Expenses. The impact to Cost of Sales in the three months ended March 31, 2022 and 2021 is \$0.5 million and \$2.0 million, respectively, for previously accrued contract losses attributable to work performed in the periods. As of March 31, 2022, a total of \$19.6 million of previously accrued contract losses have been realized and the accrued contract loss balance included in *Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities* is \$0. The Company has received aggregate cash payments under the HALEU Contract of \$132.3 million through March 31, 2022.

Additional COVID-19-related impacts, delays in DOE furnishing equipment, or changes to the existing scope of the HALEU Contract could result in further material increases to the estimate of the costs required to complete the HALEU Contract, as well as delay completion of the contract. The Company does not currently have a contractual obligation to perform work in excess of the funding provided by DOE and, therefore, no additional costs have been accrued as of March 31, 2022. If DOE does not commit to fully fund the additional costs, and the Company commits to a plan to complete the demonstration cascade and produce HALEU, the Company may incur material additional costs or losses in future periods that could have an adverse impact on its financial condition and liquidity.

3. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND RESTRICTED CASH

The following table summarizes the Company's cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash as presented on the unaudited consolidated balance sheet to amounts on the unaudited consolidated statement of cash flows (in millions):

	Mai	rch 31, 2022	Dece	mber 31, 2021
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	168.5	\$	193.8
Deposits for financial assurance - current (a)		0.2		0.2
Deposits for financial assurance - noncurrent		12.2		2.8
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$	180.9	\$	196.8

(a) Deposits for financial assurance - current is included within Other Current Assets in the unaudited Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The following table provides additional detail regarding the Company's deposits for financial assurance (in millions):

		March 31, 2022				December 31, 2021					
	<u></u>	Current		Long-Term		Current		Long-Term			
Collateral for Inventory Loan	\$	_	\$	9.4	\$	_	\$	_			
Workers Compensation		_		2.6		_		2.6			
Other		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2			
Total deposits for financial assurance	\$	0.2	\$	12.2	\$	0.2	\$	2.8			

The Company has provided financial assurance to states in which it was previously self-insured for workers' compensation in accordance with each state's requirements in the form of a surety bond or deposit that is fully cash collateralized by Centrus. Each surety bond or deposit is subject to reduction and/or cancellation, as each state determines the likely reduction of workers' compensation obligations pertaining to the period of self-insurance. In March 2022, the Company entered into an inventory loan which required a cash deposit into an escrow fund. See *Note 4, Inventories*.

4. INVENTORIES

Centrus holds uranium at licensed locations in the form of natural uranium and as the uranium component of LEU. Centrus also holds SWU as the SWU component of LEU at licensed locations (e.g., fabricators) to meet book transfer requests by customers. Fabricators process LEU into fuel for use in nuclear reactors. Components of inventories are as follows (in millions):

		March 31, 2022			Ι	December 31, 2021	
	Current Assets	Current Liabilities (a)	Inventories, Net	Current Assets		Current Liabilities (a)	Inventories, Net
Separative work units	\$ 11.3	\$ 	\$ 11.3	\$ 8.8	\$		\$ 8.8
Uranium	78.1	0.3	77.8	82.3		8.4	73.9
Total	\$ 89.4	\$ 0.3	\$ 89.1	\$ 91.1	\$	8.4	\$ 82.7

(a) Inventories owed to customers and suppliers, included in current liabilities, include SWU and uranium inventories owed to fabricators.

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value. There were no valuation adjustments in the three months ended March 31, 2022 and 2021.

The Company may also borrow SWU from customers or suppliers, in which case the Company will record the SWU and the related liability for the borrowing using a projected and forecasted purchase price over the borrowing period. In March 2022 the Company borrowed SWU, valued at \$9.4 million, and recorded the inventory and related liability based on the anticipated sourcing of inventory for repayment. At March 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the total liability of borrowed inventory reported in *Long-Term Inventory Loan* is \$31.8 million and \$22.4 million, respectively.

5. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets originated from the Company's reorganization and application of fresh start accounting as of the date the Company emerged from bankruptcy, September 30, 2014, and reflect the conditions at that time. The intangible asset related to the Company's sales order book is amortized as the order book existing at emergence is reduced, principally as a result of deliveries to customers. The intangible asset related to customer relationships is amortized using the straight-line method over the estimated average useful life of 15 years. Amortization expense is presented below gross profit on the unaudited consolidated statements of operations. Intangible asset balances are as follows (in millions):

		March 31, 2022			December 31, 2021	
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Amount	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Amount
Sales order book	\$ 54.6	\$ 35.5	\$ 19.1	\$ 54.6	\$ 35.5	\$ 19.1
Customer relationships	68.9	34.4	34.5	68.9	33.3	35.6
Total	\$ 123.5	\$ 69.9	\$ 53.6	\$ 123.5	\$ 68.8	\$ 54.7

6. DEBT

A summary of debt is as follows (in millions):

		March 31, 2022			Decembe	r 31, 2021		
	Maturity	Cu	rrent	Long-Terr	n	 Current		Long-Term
8.25% Notes:	Feb. 2027					 		
Principal		\$	_	\$	74.3	\$ _	\$	74.3
Interest			6.1		24.5	6.1		27.5
Total		\$	6.1	\$	98.8	\$ 6.1	\$	101.8

Interest on the Company's 8.25% notes (the "8.25% Notes") maturing in February 2027 is payable semi-annually in arrears as of February 28 and August 31 based on a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. As shown in the table above, all future interest payment obligations on the 8.25% Notes are included in the carrying value of the 8.25% Notes. As a result, interest payments are reported as a reduction in the carrying value of the 8.25% Notes and not as interest expense. As of March 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, \$6.1 million of interest was recorded as current and classified as *Current Debt* in the unaudited consolidated balance sheet. Additional terms and conditions of the 8.25% Notes are described in *Note 8, Debt*, of the consolidated financial statements in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021.

7. FAIR VALUE

Fair value is the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value of assets and liabilities, the following hierarchy is used in selecting inputs, with the highest priority given to Level 1, as these are the most transparent or reliable:

- · Level 1 assets include investments with quoted prices in active markets that the Company has the ability to liquidate as of the reporting date.
- Level 2 assets include investments in U.S. government agency securities, corporate and municipal debt whose estimates are valued based on observable inputs, other than quoted prices.
- · Level 3 assets include investments with unobservable inputs, such as third party valuations, due to little or no market activity.

Financial Instruments Recorded at Fair Value (in millions):

		March 31, 2022						December 31, 2021							
	L	evel 1	Lev	el 2	I	Level 3		Total		Level 1		Level 2	Level 3		Total
Assets:															
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	168.5	\$	_	\$	_	\$	168.5	\$	193.8	\$	— \$	_	\$	193.8
Deferred compensation asset (a)		3.0		_		_		3.0		3.2		_	_		3.2
Liabilities:															
Deferred compensation obligation (a)	\$	3.0	\$	_	\$	_	\$	3.0	\$	3.2	\$	— \$	_	\$	3.2

(a) The deferred compensation obligation represents the balance of deferred compensation plus net investment earnings. The deferred compensation plan is funded through a rabbi trust. Trust funds are invested in mutual funds for which unit prices are quoted in active markets and are classified within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy.

There were no transfers between Level 1, 2 or 3 during the periods presented.

Other Financial Instruments

As of March 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, the balance sheet carrying amounts for Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (excluding the deferred compensation obligation described above), and Payables under SWU Purchase Agreements approximate fair value because of their short-term nature.

The carrying value and estimated fair value of long-term debt are as follows (in millions):

		March 31	1, 2022			December	31, 2021	
	Carr	ying Value	Estimat	ed Fair Value (a)	Car	rying Value	Estimate	d Fair Value (a)
8.25% Notes	\$	104.9 (b)	\$	73.7	\$	107.9 (b)	\$	74.3

⁽a) Based on recent trading prices and bid/ask quotes as of or near the balance sheet date, which are considered Level 2 inputs based on the frequency of trading.

8. PENSION AND POSTRETIREMENT HEALTH AND LIFE BENEFITS

The components of net periodic benefit (credits) for the defined benefit pension plans were as follows (in millions):

	Th	ree Months E	nded M	larch 31,
		2022		2021
Service costs	\$	0.7	\$	0.8
Interest costs		4.8		4.5
Amortization of prior service costs (credits), net		_		(0.1)
Expected return on plan assets (gains)		(8.9)		(9.6)
Net periodic benefit (credits)	\$	(3.4)	\$	(4.4)

⁽b) The carrying value of the 8.25% Notes consists of the principal balance of \$74.3 million and the sum of current and noncurrent interest payment obligations until maturity. Refer to Note 6, Debt.

The components of net periodic benefit costs for the postretirement health and life benefit plans were as follows (in millions):

	Thre	e Months I	hs Ended March 31,					
	20	22		2021				
Interest costs	\$	0.9	\$	0.9				
Net periodic benefit costs	\$	0.9	\$	0.9				

The Company reports service costs for its defined benefit pension plans and its postretirement health and life benefit plans in Cost of Sales and Selling, General and Administrative Expenses. The remaining components of net periodic benefit (credits) costs are reported as Nonoperating Components of Net Periodic Benefit Expense (Income).

9. NET INCOME (LOSS) PER SHARE

Basic net income (loss) per share is calculated by dividing income allocable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. In calculating diluted net income (loss) per share, the number of shares is increased by the weighted average number of potential shares related to stock compensation awards. No dilutive effect is recognized in a period in which a net loss has occurred.

On February 2, 2021, the Company completed the exchange of 3,873 shares of its outstanding Series B Senior Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00 per share ("Preferred Stock") for (i) 231,276 shares of Class A Common Stock and (ii) a warrant to purchase 250,000 shares of Class A Common Stock at an exercise price of \$21.62 per share, for an aggregate valuation of approximately \$7.5 million. Refer to *Note 10 - Stockholders' Equity*.

The aggregate valuation of approximately \$7.5 million, less accrued but unpaid dividends attributable to the acquired and retired shares of Preferred Stock, was considered for purposes of *Net Income (Loss) per Share* for the three months ended March 31, 2021 to be a deemed dividend in the aggregate amount equal to the amount by which it exceeded the carrying value of the Preferred Stock on the Balance Sheet of \$6.6 million.

The weighted average number of common and common equivalent shares used in the calculation of basic and diluted income per share are as follows:

	T	Three Months Ended March 31				
		2022		2021		
Numerator (in millions):						
Net income (loss)	\$	(0.4)	\$	5.1		
Less: Preferred stock dividends - undeclared and cumulative		_		0.7		
Less: Distributed earnings allocable to retired preferred shares		_		6.6		
Net loss allocable to common stockholders	\$	(0.4)	\$	(2.2)		
Denominator (in thousands):						
Average common shares outstanding - basic		14,547		12,818		
Potentially dilutive shares related to stock options and restricted stock units (a)		<u> </u>		_		
Average common shares outstanding - diluted		14,547		12,818		
Net loss per share (in dollars):						
Basic	\$	(0.03)	\$	(0.17)		
Diluted	\$	(0.03)	\$	(0.17)		
(a) Common stock equivalents excluded from the diluted calculation as a result of a net loss in the period (in thousands)		370		378		

10. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

On February 2, 2021, the Company entered into an amendment (the "Voting Agreement Amendment") to its existing Voting and Nomination Agreement with Mr. Morris Bawabeh, Kulayba LLC and M&D Bawabeh Foundation, Inc. (collectively, the "MB Group") and an Exchange Agreement (as described below) whereby the MB Group agreed to support management's recommendation on certain matters at the Company's 2021 annual meeting of stockholders (the "Annual Meeting") and Kulayba LLC agreed to exchange shares of the Company's Preferred Stock for shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock and a warrant to acquire additional shares of Class A Common Stock.

The Company and Kulayba LLC also entered into an Exchange Agreement, dated February 2, 2021 (the "Exchange Agreement"), pursuant to which Kulayba LLC agreed to exchange (the "Exchange") 3,873 shares of Preferred Stock, representing a \$5,000,198 liquidation preference (including accrued and unpaid dividends), for (i) 231,276 shares of Class A Common Stock priced at the closing market price of \$21.62 on the date of the Exchange Agreement and (ii) a Centrus Energy Corp. Warrant to Purchase Class A Common Stock (the "Warrant"), exercisable for 250,000 shares of Class A Common Stock at an exercise price of \$21.62 per share, which was the closing market price on the date of the Exchange Agreement, subject to certain customary adjustments pursuant to the terms of the Warrant. The Warrant is exercisable by Kulayba LLC, unless terminated as provided in the Warrant, or the first to occur: (a) the second anniversary of the closing date of the Exchange or (b) the last business day immediately prior to the consummation of a Fundamental Transaction (as defined in the Warrant) which results in the stockholders of the Company immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction owning less than 50% of the voting equity of the surviving entity immediately after the consummation of the Fundamental Transaction. The Company retired the 3,873 shares of Preferred Stock received by the Company under the Exchange Agreement.

Awards under Executive Incentive Plan

Notional stock units are a component of the 2019 Executive Incentive Plan for participating executives for the three-year period ending December 31, 2021. The plan payouts were settled in Class A Common Stock in April 2021 and March 2022. In April 2020, notional stock units and stock appreciation rights were granted to participating executives with a vesting period ending in April 2023.

Prior to 2022, these awards were determined to be likely settled in cash, and thus compensation cost for the notional stock units and stock appreciation rights were re-measured each reporting period based on the trading price of the Company's Class A Common Stock and the cumulative vested costs were accrued in *Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities* or *Other Long-Term Liabilities*. A portion of the April 2021 interim payment related to the 2019 grants referenced above was paid in shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock at the discretion of the Board of Directors. The related obligation of \$7.5 million was reclassified from *Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities* to *Excess of Capital over Par Value* in the first quarter of 2021 based on the market share price at the time of the Board's decision. In the second quarter of 2021, the Company withheld \$2.4 million of shares to fund the grantee tax withholding obligation relating to the April 2021 interim payment.

In September 2021, notional stock units and stock appreciation rights were granted to participating executives with a vesting period ending in April 2024. The September 2021 awards are payable in shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock and the grant-date value is included in *Excess of Capital Over Par Value* as amortized over the vesting period.

In February 2022, the Compensation Nominating and Governance Committee of the Board of Directors determined that remaining notional stock units granted in 2019 and 2020 would be paid in shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock. The related obligation of \$10.6 million was reclassified from *Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities* to *Excess of Capital over Par Value* in the first quarter of 2022 based on the market share price at the time of the Board's decision. In the first quarter of 2022, the Company withheld \$1.9 million of shares that vested during the period for the purpose of funding the grantees' tax withholding obligations under the terms of the stock-based compensation plan.

11. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Commitments under SWU Purchase Agreements

TENEX

The Russian government-owned entity TENEX, Joint-Stock Company ("TENEX"), is a major supplier of SWU to the Company. Under a 2011 agreement with TENEX, as amended, (the "TENEX Supply Contract"), the Company purchases SWU contained in LEU received from TENEX, and the Company delivers natural uranium to TENEX for the LEU's uranium component. The LEU that the Company obtains from TENEX is subject to quotas and other restrictions applicable to commercial Russian LEU. Further, the ability of the Company or TENEX to perform under the TENEX Supply Contract is vulnerable to any new sanctions or restrictions that might be imposed by Russia, the United States, or other countries in the future, including as a result of the war in Ukraine, as well as demands from customers who may object to receiving Russian LEU or SWU.

The TENEX Supply Contract originally was signed with commitments through 2022 but was modified in 2015 to give the Company the right to reschedule certain quantities of SWU of the original commitments into the period 2023 and beyond, in return for the purchase of additional SWU in those years. The Company has exercised this right to reschedule in each year through December 31, 2021, and expects to do so in 2022. If the Company exercises this right to reschedule in full during the remaining years of the contract, the Company will have a rescheduled post-2022 purchase commitment that could extend through 2028.

The TENEX Supply Contract provides that the Company must pay for all SWU in its minimum purchase obligation each year, even if it fails to submit orders for such SWU. In such a case, the Company would pay for the SWU but have to take the unordered SWU in the following year.

Pricing terms for SWU under the TENEX Supply Contract are based on a combination of market-related price points and other factors. This formula was subject to an adjustment at the end of 2018 that reduced the unit costs of SWU under this contract in 2019 and for the duration of the contract.

Orano

In 2018, the Company entered into an agreement (the "Orano Supply Agreement") with the French company Orano Cycle for the long-term supply to the Company of SWU contained in LEU. The Orano Supply Agreement subsequently was assigned by Orano Cycle to its affiliate, Orano CE ("Orano"). Under the Orano Supply Agreement, as amended, the supply of SWU commenced in 2020 and extends to 2028. The Company has the option to extend the supply period for an additional two years. The Orano Supply Agreement provides significant flexibility to adjust purchase volumes, subject to annual minimums and maximums in fixed amounts that vary year by year. The pricing for the SWU purchased by the Company is determined by a formula that uses a combination of market-related price points and other factors and is subject to certain floors and ceilings.

Milestones Under the 2002 DOE-USEC Agreement

The Company's predecessor USEC Inc. and DOE signed an agreement dated June 17, 2002, as amended (the "2002 DOE-USEC Agreement"), pursuant to which the parties made long-term commitments directed at resolving issues related to the stability and security of the domestic uranium enrichment industry. The 2002 DOE-USEC Agreement requires Centrus to develop, demonstrate and deploy advanced enrichment technology in accordance with milestones, including the deployment of a commercial American Centrifuge Plant, and provides for remedies in the event of a failure to meet a milestone under certain circumstances, including terminating the 2002 DOE-USEC Agreement, revoking Centrus' access to DOE's centrifuge technology that is required for the success of the Company's ongoing work with the American Centrifuge technology, requiring Centrus to transfer certain rights in the American Centrifuge technology and facilities to DOE, and requiring Centrus to reimburse DOE for certain costs associated with the American Centrifuge technology. The 2002 DOE-USEC Agreement provides that if a delaying event beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of Centrus occurs that could affect Centrus' ability to meet the American Centrifuge Plant milestone under the 2002 DOE-USEC Agreement, DOE and the Company will jointly meet to discuss in good faith possible adjustments to the milestones as appropriate to accommodate the delaying event. In 2014, the 2002 DOE-USEC Agreement and other agreements between the Company and DOE were assumed by Centrus subject to an express reservation of all rights, remedies and defenses by DOE and the Company under those agreements. DOE and the Company have agreed that all rights, remedies and defenses of the parties with respect to any missed milestones and all other matters under the 2002 DOE-USEC Agreement continue to be preserved, and that the time limits for each party to respond to any missed milestones continue to be tolled.

Legal Matters

From time to time, the Company is involved in various pending legal proceedings, including the pending legal proceedings described below.

In 1993, the United States Enrichment Corporation, at that time a wholly owned government corporation ("USEC-Government"), entered into a lease for the Paducah and Portsmouth Gaseous Diffusion Plants (collectively, the "GDPs") with the DOE. As part of that lease, DOE and USEC-Government also entered into a memorandum of understanding ("Power MOU") regarding power purchase agreements between DOE and the providers of power to the GDPs. Under the Power MOU, DOE and USEC-Government agreed upon the allocation of rights and liabilities under the power purchase agreements. In 1998, USEC-Government was privatized and became the United States Enrichment Corporation, now a principal subsidiary of the Company ("Enrichment Corp."). Pursuant to legislation

authorizing the privatization, the lease for the GDPs, which included the Power MOU as an Appendix, was transferred to Enrichment Corp. and Enrichment Corp. was given the right to purchase power from DOE. The Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant ("Paducah GDP") was shut down in 2013 and deleased by Enrichment Corp. in 2014. On August 4, 2021, DOE informally informed Enrichment Corp. that the Joppa power plant, which had supplied power to the Paducah GDP, was planned to be decontaminated and decommissioned ("D&D"). According to DOE, the power purchase agreement with Electric Energy Inc. ("EEI") requires DOE to pay for a portion of the D&D costs of the Joppa power plant and DOE has asserted that a portion of the DOE liability is the responsibility of Enrichment Corp. under the Power MOU in the amount of approximately \$9.6 million. The Company is assessing DOE's assertions including whether all or a portion of any such potential liability had been previously settled. The Company has not formed an opinion on the merits nor is it able to estimate the potential liability, if any, and no expense or liability has been accrued.

On May 26, 2019, the Company, Enrichment Corp., and six other DOE contractors who have operated facilities at the Portsmouth Gaseous Diffusion Plant in Piketon, Ohio ("Portsmouth GDP") (including, in the case of the Company, the American Centrifuge Plant site located on the premises) were named as defendants in a class action complaint filed by Ursula McGlone, Jason McGlone, Julia Dunham, and K.D. and C.D., minor children by and through their parent and natural guardian Julia Dunham (collectively, the "McGlone Plaintiffs") in the U.S. District Court in the Southern District of Ohio, Eastern Division. The complaint seeks damages for alleged off-site contamination allegedly resulting from activities on the Portsmouth GDP site. The McGlone Plaintiffs are seeking to represent a class of (i) all current or former residents within a seven-mile radius of the Portsmouth GDP site and (ii) all students and their parents at the Zahn's Corner Middle School from 1993-present. The complaint was amended on December 10, 2019 and on January 10, 2020 to add additional plaintiffs and new claims. On July 31, 2020, the court granted in part and denied in part the defendants' motion to dismiss the case. The court dismissed ten of the fifteen claims and allowed the remaining claims to proceed to the next stage of the litigation process. On August 18, 2020, the McGlone Plaintiffs filed a motion for leave to file a third amended complaint and notice of dismissal of three of the individual plaintiffs. On March 18, 2021, the McGlone Plaintiffs filed a motion for leave to file a fourth amended complaint to add new plaintiffs and allegations. On March 19, 2021, the court granted the McGlone Plaintiffs' motion for leave to amend the complaint to include Price-Anderson Act and eight other state law claims. On May 24, 2021, the Company, Enrichment Corp., and the other defendants filed their motion to dismiss the complaint. On March 31, 2022, the court granted our motion in part by dismissing claims brought on behalf of the minor children but allowed the other claims to proceed. As such, the discovery stage of litigation is continuing. On April 28, 2022, the Company, Enrichment Corp., and the other defendants filed their answer to the 4th amended complaint. The Company believes that its operations at the Portsmouth GDP site were fully in compliance with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's regulations. Further, the Company believes that any such liability should be indemnified under the Price-Anderson Nuclear Industries Indemnity Act ("Price-Anderson Act"). The Company and Enrichment Corp. have provided notifications to DOE required to invoke indemnification under the Price-Anderson Act and other contractual provisions.

Centrus is subject to various legal proceedings and claims, either asserted or unasserted, which arise in the ordinary course of business. While the outcome of these claims cannot be predicted with certainty, other than the above, Centrus does not believe that the outcome of any of these legal matters, individually and in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on its cash flows, results of operations, or consolidated financial condition.

12. SEGMENT INFORMATION

Gross profit is the Company's measure for segment reporting. There were no intersegment sales in the periods presented. Refer to *Note 2, Revenue and Contracts with Customers*, for additional details on revenue for each segment. The following table presents the Company's segment information (in millions):

	T	hree Months I	Ended Mar	ch 31,
		2022		2021
Revenue	-			
LEU segment:				
Separative work units	\$	12.8	\$	38.1
Uranium		4.9		_
Total		17.7		38.1
Technical solutions segment		17.6		17.5
Total revenue	\$	35.3	\$	55.6
Segment Gross Profit (Loss)				
LEU segment	\$	2.9	\$	12.7
Technical solutions segment		3.4		(1.0)
Gross profit	\$	6.3	\$	11.7

Revenue from Major Customers (10% or More of Total Revenue)

In the three months ended March 31, 2022, three customers in the LEU segment individually represented \$6.9 million, \$5.6 million, and \$4.9 million of revenue, and two customers in the technical solutions segment individually represented \$11.8 million and \$4.4 million of revenue.

In the three months ended March 31, 2021, two customers in the LEU segment individually represented \$28.5 million and \$9.5 million of revenue and one customer in the technical solutions segment represented \$15.6 million of revenue.

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, the unaudited consolidated financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this report.

This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Actual results could differ significantly from the results discussed in the forward-looking statements particularly in light of the economic, social and market uncertainty created by, among other things, the COVID-19 pandemic, including emerging variants, and the war in Ukraine. See "Forward-Looking Statements" at the beginning of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Overview

Centrus Energy Corp., a Delaware corporation ("Centrus," the "Company", "we" or "us"), is a trusted supplier of nuclear fuel and services for the nuclear power industry, which provides a reliable source of carbon free energy. References to "Centrus", the "Company", "our", or "we" include Centrus Energy Corp. and its wholly-owned subsidiaries as well as the predecessor to Centrus, unless the context indicates otherwise.

Centrus operates two business segments: (a) low-enriched uranium ("LEU"), which supplies various components of nuclear fuel to commercial customers from our global network of suppliers, and (b) technical solutions, which provides advanced engineering, design, and manufacturing services to government and private sector customers and is deploying uranium enrichment and other capabilities necessary for production of advanced nuclear fuel to power existing and next-generation reactors around the world.

Our LEU segment provides most of the Company's revenue and involves the sale of nuclear fuel to customers that are primarily utilities that operate commercial nuclear power plants. The majority of these sales are for the enrichment component of LEU, which is measured in separative work units ("SWU"). Centrus also sells natural uranium (the raw material needed to produce LEU) and occasionally sells LEU with the natural uranium, uranium conversion, and SWU components combined into one sale.

LEU is a critical component in the production of nuclear fuel for reactors that produce electricity. We supply LEU and its components to both domestic and international utilities for use in nuclear reactors worldwide. We provide LEU from multiple sources, including our inventory, medium and long-term supply contracts, and spot purchases. As a long-term supplier of LEU to our customers, our objective is to provide value through the reliability and diversity of our supply sources.

Our global order book includes medium and long-term sales contracts with major utilities and other customers to 2029. We have secured cost-competitive supplies of SWU under medium and long-term contracts through the end of this decade to help us to fill our existing customer orders and make new sales. A market-related price reset provision in our largest supply contract took effect at the beginning of 2019, when market prices for SWU were near historic lows, which has significantly lowered our cost of sales and contributed to improved margins. As of December 31, 2021, spot price indicators for SWU were at \$56, approximately a 65% increase since bottoming out at \$34 in August 2018.

In the first quarter of 2022, the spot price indicators for SWU rose to \$80 which is an increase of 43% in a single quarter. This sudden surge in the spot price indicators for SWU is due to the volatility of the situation in Europe, and the dependency of the global economy on energy. The recent actions of Russian military forces in Ukraine have escalated tensions between Russia and the U.S. and Europe. As a result, the U.S. has imposed, and may continue imposing additional, financial and economic sanctions and export controls against certain Russian organizations and/or individuals. While sanctions imposed to date do not preclude imports of Russian uranium products, it is possible that additional restrictions could be added in the future that would affect our ability to purchase and re-sell Russian uranium enrichment, which could have a negative material impact on our business. Further, even if sanctions or other restrictions are not imposed, the current events in Ukraine could impact our ability to make future

sales. For example, customers may be unwilling to accept material we purchase from TENEX. Further, since a portion of the price paid under the supply contract is based on commodity indices, an increase or decrease in market prices will have a corresponding impact on our cost of sales.

In the years following the 2011 Fukushima accident in Japan, the published market prices for uranium enrichment declined more than 75% through mid-2018. While the monthly price indicators have since increased, the price levels are still below the prices before the Fukushima disaster. When Russian supply is included, the uranium enrichment segment of the nuclear fuel market is oversupplied, but without Russian supply, the global market is undersupplied for uranium enrichment. Changes in the supply-demand balance and in the competitive landscape affect pricing trends, change customer spending patterns, and create uncertainty. To address these changes, we have taken steps to adjust our cost structure; we may seek further adjustments to our cost structure and operations and evaluate opportunities to grow our business organically or through acquisitions and other strategic transactions

Our technical solutions segment is deploying uranium enrichment and other capabilities necessary for production of advanced nuclear fuel to meet the evolving needs of the global nuclear industry and the U.S. government, while also leveraging our unique technical expertise, operational experience and specialized facilities to expand and diversify our business beyond uranium enrichment, offering new services to existing and new customers in complementary markets.

Our technical solutions segment is dedicated to the restoration of America's domestic uranium enrichment capability to play a critical role in meeting U.S. national security and energy security requirements, and advancing America's nonproliferation and climate objectives. Our technical solutions segment is also focused on repairing broken and vulnerable supply chains, providing clean energy jobs and supporting the communities in which we operate. Our goal is to deliver the next-generation nuclear fuels that will power the future of nuclear energy as it provides reliable carbon-free power around the world.

The United States has not had a domestic uranium enrichment capability suitable to meet U.S. national security requirements since the aging Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant ("Paducah GDP") shut down in 2013. Longstanding U.S. policy and binding nonproliferation agreements prohibit the use of foreign-origin enrichment technology for U.S. national security missions. Our AC100M centrifuge is currently the only deployment-ready U.S. uranium enrichment technology in the United States that can meet these national security requirements.

Centrus is working to pioneer U.S. production of High-Assay, Low-Enriched Uranium ("HALEU"), enabling the deployment of a new generation of HALEU-fueled reactors to meet the world's growing need for carbon-free power. HALEU is a high-performance nuclear fuel component that is expected to be required by a number of advanced reactor and fuel designs, which are now under development for commercial and government uses. While existing reactors typically operate on LEU with the uranium-235 isotope concentration below 5%, HALEU is further enriched so that the uranium-235 concentration is between 5% and 20%. The higher U-235 concentration offers a number of potential advantages, which may include better fuel utilization, improved performance, fewer refueling outages, simpler reactor designs, reduced waste volumes, and greater nonproliferation resistance.

The lack of a domestic HALEU supply is widely viewed as a major obstacle to the successful commercialization of these new reactors. For example, in surveys conducted by the U.S. Nuclear Industry Council in 2021 and 2020, advanced reactor developers indicated that the number one issue that "keeps you up at night" was access to HALEU. As the only company with a license from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission ("NRC") to enrich up to 20% uranium-235 assay HALEU, Centrus is uniquely positioned to fill a critical gap in the supply chain and facilitate the deployment of these promising next-generation reactors.

Under a three-year contract with DOE that began in 2019, Centrus has been constructing a cascade of 16 AC100M centrifuges in Piketon, Ohio to demonstrate HALEU production. The DOE has experienced a COVID-19 related supply chain delay in obtaining the HALEU storage cylinders it was supposed to provide under the contract. Since it is not possible to begin HALEU production without the storage cylinders, it would not be possible to complete the operational portion of the HALEU demonstration under the existing HALEU Contract, which in April

2022, was extended to November 30, 2022, with authorization to work through August 31, 2022. As a result, the DOE elected to change the scope of the HALEU Contract and move the operational portion of the demonstration to a new, competitively-awarded contract that would provide for operations beyond the term of the existing HALEU Contract. On February 7, 2022, DOE issued a pre-solicitation notice for a request for proposal to complete the HALEU demonstration facility and to produce HALEU, noting that the "the Administration supports longer-term demonstration of production capability." The pre-solicitation notice outlines a two-phase approach. Phase 1 consists of completing installation of the centrifuges, which DOE expects will take up to one year from contract signing, followed by one full year of cascade operations. The second phase consists of three optional, three-year extensions to produce HALEU, so that the prospective contract could help support a total of one to ten years of cascade operations in addition to completing construction and centrifuge installation.

Centrus believes it is well-positioned to compete for the follow-on contract to operate the machines in Piketon but there is no assurance that DOE will award such contract to the Company. DOE has not yet issued a Request for Proposals on the operations contract, but in the interim has continued to fund the existing contract and has incrementally increased the government's cost share ceiling under the HALEU Contract as funds have become available. Currently, DOE has provided additional funding, and increased the government's cost share ceiling to \$142.0 million.

Additional COVID-19-related impacts, delays in DOE's furnishing equipment, or changes to the existing scope of the HALEU Contract could result in further material increases to our estimate of the costs required to complete the existing HALEU Contract, as well as delay completion of the contract. The Company does not currently have a contractual obligation to perform work in excess of the funding provided by DOE and, therefore, no additional loss has been accrued as of March 31, 2022. If the DOE does not commit to fully fund the additional costs, and the Company nevertheless commits to a plan to complete the demonstration cascade and produce HALEU, we will incur costs or losses in future periods that, if material, could have an adverse impact on our financial condition and liquidity.

We believe our investment in the HALEU technology will position the Company to meet the needs of government and commercial customers in the future as they deploy advanced reactors and next generation fuels. At present, there are a number of advanced reactors under development that would use HALEU fuel. For example, of the ten advanced reactor designs selected by the DOE for its Advanced Reactor Demonstration Program, nine will require HALEU. In addition, the first non-light water reactor to have begun active NRC-license review requires HALEU. The U.S. Department of Defense also plans to construct a prototype HALEU-fueled mobile microreactor in the next three to four years as part of a program called "Project Pele." The U.S. Air Force also announced plans to deploy a microreactor at Eielson Air Force Base in Alaska that uses HALEU fuel. While the use of HALEU is not an express requirement of the Air Force program, the vast majority of microreactor designs are expected to need HALEU.

Advanced nuclear reactors promise to provide an important source of reliable carbon-free power. By investing in HALEU technology now, and as the only American-based company with an NRC license currently pursuing HALEU enrichment capability, we believe the Company is well positioned to capitalize on a potential new market as the demand for HALEU-based fuels is expected to increase in the mid- to late-2020s with the development of advanced reactors. However, there are no guarantees about whether or when government or commercial demand for HALEU will materialize, and there are a number of technical, regulatory, and economic hurdles that must be overcome for these fuels and reactors to come to the market. Also, foreign government-owned, government-operated, and other new competitors could seek to enter the market and offer HALEU at more competitive prices. There is one known foreign government-owned source which currently has the capability to produce HALEU, although this source is currently subject to trade restrictions that limit the amount of material from this source which may be imported into the United States with more restrictions currently being proposed by some in the U.S. Congress. Other foreign government-owned entities which are not currently subject to U.S. trade restrictions, however, may enter the market. One such foreign-government owned entity has expressed an interest in and potential capability for HALEU production but has not committed publicly to enter the market to enrich above 10%

uranium-235 enrichment assays. This entity has indicated publicly that it would take six to seven years to be able to produce HALEU.

We are also actively considering, and expect to consider from time to time in the future, potential strategic transactions, which could involve, without limitation, acquisitions and/or dispositions of businesses or assets, joint ventures or investments in businesses, products or technologies or changes to our capital structure. In connection with any such transaction, we may seek additional debt or equity financing, contribute or dispose of assets, assume additional indebtedness, or partner with other parties to consummate a transaction.

COVID-19 Update

The Company has taken actions to protect its workforce and to maintain critical operations during the COVID-19 pandemic. Travel, operational, and other restrictions imposed by the U.S. and foreign governments may impact our ability to make future sales and may impact the ability of our suppliers, including our suppliers of low enriched uranium, to perform under their contracts. As of the date of this filing, our LEU segment operations have not been materially affected by the COVID-19 pandemic and we continue to work with our suppliers, fabricators, and customers to monitor the situation closely, including with respect to the impact of emerging variants. However, over the course of the HALEU Contract, our technical solutions segment has been impacted by supply chain disruptions and increased costs as a result of the pandemic.

Further, the governments of states and counties in which we operate have from time to time issued orders imposing various restrictions, including prohibiting holding gatherings and closing nonessential businesses. Some of these restrictions remain in place and we continue to monitor and adjust as necessary. The Company has issued a policy requiring vaccinations subject to medical, religious, and other exemptions as required by law. In some cases, state laws preclude us from fully implementing our vaccination policy. The Company has also continued other measures to protect its workforce such as expanded telework to protect its workforce, to comply with government orders, and to maintain critical operations. We are working closely with DOE and we are continuing to make progress while implementing measures to protect our workforce. Further, the actions taken by our suppliers and government regulatory agencies to protect their workforces may impact our ability to obtain the necessary supplies and governmental reviews and approvals to timely complete the HALEU project. We are experiencing delays by our suppliers and increased costs from them as a result of the impact of the COVID-19.

For further discussion, refer to Part I, Item 1A - Risk Factors in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021, as updated by Part II, Item 1A, Risk Factors, in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ending March 31, 2022.

Market Conditions and Outlook

The global nuclear industry outlook has begun to improve after many years of decline or stagnation. The development of advanced small and large-scale reactors, innovative advanced fuel types, and the commitment of nations to begin deploying or to increase the share of nuclear power in their nations has created optimism in the market. Part of the momentum has resulted from efforts to lower greenhouse gas emissions to combat climate change and improve health and safety.

According to the World Nuclear Association, as of January 2022, there were 57 reactors under construction worldwide, almost a third of which are in China. The United States, with 93 operating reactors, remains the world's largest market for nuclear fuel. The nuclear industry in the United States, Japan, and Europe faces headwinds as well as opportunities. In the United States, the industry has been under pressure from lower cost natural gas resources, until recently as gas prices have been rising, and the expansion of subsidized renewable energy. Eight U.S. reactors have prematurely shut down in recent years and several others could shut down in the next few years. At the same time, there are active efforts to develop, demonstrate, and deploy next generation reactors in the United States, many of which are expected to require HALEU.

As a consequence of the March 2011 earthquake and tsunami in Japan, over 60 reactors in Japan and Germany were taken offline, and other countries curtailed or slowed their construction of new reactors or accelerated the retirement of existing plants. While ten reactors in Japan have restarted and more are expected to restart, supply and demand dynamics for nuclear fuel continue to be impacted. Due to the war in Ukraine, the European Union is encouraging its member countries to reconsider the early retirement of existing plants in order to reduce reliance on Russian gas imports.

In October 2020, the U.S. Department of Commerce reached agreement with the Russian Federation on an extension of the 1992 Russian Suspension Agreement, a trade agreement which allows for Russian-origin nuclear fuel to be exported to the United States in limited quantities. The two parties agreed to extend the agreement through 2040 and to set aside a significant portion of the quota for Centrus' shipments to the United States through 2028 to perform under our long-term supply (purchase) agreement (the "TENEX Supply Contract") with the Russian government entity, TENEX, Joint-Stock Company ("TENEX"). This outcome allowed for sufficient quota for Centrus to continue serving its utility customers.

The war in Ukraine has escalated tensions between Russia and the United States. In response to the war and the actions of Russian forces in Ukraine, the U.S. government and other governments have imposed financial and economic sanctions and export controls against a wide range of Russian organizations and/or individuals, and may impose additional sanctions in the future. Our contract counterparty in Russia is not subject to sanctions as of the date of this filing.

In response to the war in Ukraine, there have been proposals in U.S. Congress and elsewhere to ban imports of uranium that could affect our ability to import LEU in one or more years under the Russian Suspension Agreement but none of these have been adopted as of the date of this filing.

The expanding sanctions imposed by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control and foreign governments on the mechanisms used to make payments to Russia have increased the risk that implementation of the TENEX Supply Contract may be disrupted in the future. Accordingly, we continue to monitor the situation closely and assess the potential impact of any new sanctions and how the impact on the Company might be mitigated.

Operating Results

Our revenues, operating results, and cash flows can fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter and year to year. Our sales order book in the LEU segment consists primarily of long-term, fixed commitment contracts, and we have visibility on a significant portion of our revenue for 2022-2026. Operating results for the three months ended March 31, 2022, are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending December 31, 2022.

Given the current uncertainty and disruption in the market, due to among other things, the war in Ukraine, we are no longer providing guidance on our results of operations for 2022. Please see *Forward Looking Statements* at the beginning of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

With respect to our technical solutions segment, work under the HALEU Contract currently remains on schedule but we have been experiencing increased delays from vendors and increased costs due to the continuing COVID-19 pandemic. We are working with DOE to minimize the impacts and to obtain funding for these increased costs. Additional funding commitments from DOE and a contract amendment will be required to complete the project. Refer to *Overview* above for additional details.

Our order book of sales under contract in the LEU segment extends to 2029. As of March 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, our order book was approximately \$1.0 billion. The order book is the estimated aggregate dollar amount of revenue for future SWU and uranium deliveries, and includes approximately \$0.3 billion of deferred revenue and advances from customers as of March 31, 2022, whereby customers have made advance payments to be applied against future deliveries. We estimate that approximately 2% of our order book is at risk related to customer operations. These medium and long-term contracts are subject to significant risks and uncertainties, including existing import laws and restrictions under current contracts such as, the Russian Suspension Agreement, which limits imports of Russian uranium products into the United States and applies to our sales using material procured under the TENEX Supply Contract as well as the potential for sanctions and other restrictions on trade with Russia or in dealings with Russian persons and entities, in response to the evolving situation regarding the war in Ukraine.

Our future operating results are subject to a number of uncertainties that could affect results either positively or negatively. Among the factors that could affect our results are the following:

- Armed conflicts, including the war in Ukraine, government actions and other events or third-party actions that disrupt supply chains, production, transportation, payments and importation of nuclear materials or other critical supplies or services;
- · The potential for sanctions and other measures affecting purchases of SWU or uranium;
- The availability and terms of additional purchases or sales of SWU and uranium;
- Conditions in the LEU and energy markets, including pricing, demand, operations, government restrictions on imports, exports or investments, and regulations of our business and activities and those of our customers, suppliers, contractors, and subcontractors;
- · Timing of customer orders, related deliveries, and purchases of LEU or components;
- · Costs, future funding and demand for HALEU;
- · Financial market conditions and other factors that may affect pension and benefit liabilities and the value of related assets;
- · The outcome of legal proceedings and other contingencies;
- · Potential use of cash for strategic or financial initiatives;
- · Actions taken by customers, including actions that might affect existing contracts;
- · Market, international trade and other conditions impacting Centrus' customers and the industry; and
- The length and severity of the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on our operations.

For further discussion of these uncertainties, refer to Part I, Item 1A, Risk Factors, in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021, as updated by Part II, Item 1A, Risk Factors, in this Quarterly Report.

Revenue

We have two reportable segments: the LEU segment and the technical solutions segment.

Revenue from our LEU segment is derived primarily from the following:

- · sales of the SWU component of LEU;
- · sales of natural uranium, and
- sales of enriched uranium product that include both the natural uranium and SWU components of LEU.

Our technical solutions segment reflects our technical, manufacturing, engineering, and operations services offered to public and private sector customers, including engineering and testing activities as well as technical and resource support currently being performed by the Company. This includes the HALEU Contract and a variety of other contracts with public and private sector customers.

SWU and Uranium Sales

Revenue from our LEU segment accounted for approximately 50% of our total revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2022. The majority of our customers are domestic and international utilities that operate nuclear power plants, with international sales constituting approximately one-third of revenue from our LEU segment in recent years. Our agreements with electric utilities are primarily medium and long-term fixed-commitment contracts under which our customers are obligated to purchase a specified quantity of the SWU component of LEU from us. Contracts where we sell both the SWU and natural uranium component of LEU to utilities or where we sell natural uranium to utilities and other nuclear fuel related companies are generally shorter-term, fixed-commitment contracts.

Revenue is recognized at the time LEU or uranium is delivered under the terms of our contracts. The timing of customer deliveries is affected by, among other things, electricity markets, reactor operations, maintenance and refueling outages, and customer inventories. Based on customers' individual needs, some customers are building inventories and may choose to take deliveries under annual purchase obligations later in the year or in subsequent years. Customer payments for the SWU component of LEU averaged approximately \$6.1 million per order in the three months ended March 31, 2022. As a result, a relatively small change in the timing of customer orders for LEU may cause significant variability in our operating results year over year.

Utility customers, in general, have the option to make payment but defer receipt of SWU and uranium products purchased from Centrus beyond the contractual sale period, resulting in the deferral of costs and revenue recognition. Refer to Note 2, Revenue and Contracts with Customers, in the unaudited consolidated financial statements for further details

Our financial performance over time can be affected significantly by changes in prices for SWU and natural uranium. Market prices for SWU and uranium significantly declined from 2011 until mid-2018, when they began to trend upward. More recently, market uncertainty in the wake of the Russian invasion of Ukraine has driven SWU and uranium prices sharply higher. Since our sales order book includes contracts awarded to us in previous years, the average SWU price billed to customers typically lags behind published price indicators by several years. While newer sales reflect the low prices prevalent in recent years, certain older contracts included in our order book have sales prices that are significantly above current market prices.

Recent proposals to severely limit or cut off suppliers of LEU from Russia have drawn attention to the potential for significant tightening of supplies in the market. Russian enrichment plants represent 46% of the world's capacity, and Russian capacity significantly exceeds its domestic needs. Without Russian supply it is estimated that demand for enrichment for reactors outside of Russia would far exceed supply, which potentially threatens the viability of some reactors, including those in the United States. While inventories and increased production at non-Russian plants may mitigate the shortfall, these options would not fully replace Russian supply. Deployment of new capacity ultimately could replace Russian enrichment but this capacity will take a number of years and significant funding from private or government sources to come on line.

The following chart summarizes long-term and spot SWU price indicators, and a spot price indicator for natural uranium hexafluoride ("UF6"), as published by TradeTech, LLC in Nuclear Market Review:

SWU and Uranium Market Price Indicators*



^{*} Source: Nuclear Market Review, a TradeTech publication, www.uranium.info

Our contracts with customers are denominated primarily in U.S. dollars, and although revenue has not been materially affected by changes in the foreign exchange rate of the U.S. dollar, we may have a competitive price advantage or disadvantage obtaining new contracts in a competitive bidding process depending upon the weakness or strength of the U.S. dollar. On occasion, we will accept payment in euros for spot sales that may be subject to short-term exchange rate risk. Costs of our primary competitors are denominated in other currencies. Our contracts with suppliers are primarily denominated in U.S. dollars. We have a SWU supply agreement, nominally commencing in 2023, with prices payable in a combination of U.S. dollars and euros, but with a contract-defined exchange rate.

On occasion, we will accept payment for SWU in the form of natural uranium. Revenue from the sale of SWU under such contracts is recognized at the time LEU is delivered and is based on the fair value of the natural uranium at contract inception, or as the quantity of natural uranium is finalized, if variable.

Cost of sales for SWU and natural uranium is based on the amount of SWU and natural uranium sold and delivered during the period and unit inventory costs. Unit inventory costs are determined using the average cost method. Changes in purchase costs have an effect on inventory costs and cost of sales. Cost of sales includes costs for inventory management at off-site licensed locations. Cost of sales also includes certain legacy costs related to former employees of the Portsmouth GDP and Paducah GDP.

Technical Solutions

Our technical solutions segment reflects our technical, manufacturing, engineering, and operations services offered to public and private sector customers, including the American Centrifuge engineering, procurement, construction, manufacturing, and operations services being performed under the HALEU Contract. With our government and private sector customers, we seek to leverage our domestic enrichment experience, engineering know-how, and precision manufacturing facility to assist customers with a range of engineering, design, and advanced manufacturing projects, including the production of fuel for next-generation nuclear reactors and the development of related facilities. We continue to invest in advanced technology because of the potential for future growth into new areas of business for the Company, while also preserving our unique workforce at our Technology and Manufacturing Center in Oak Ridge, Tennessee, and our production facility near Piketon, Ohio.

Government Contracting

On October 31, 2019, we signed the cost-share HALEU Contract with DOE to deploy a cascade of centrifuges to demonstrate production of HALEU for advanced reactors. The three-year program has been under way since May 31, 2019, when the Company and DOE signed an interim HALEU letter agreement that allowed work to begin while the full contract was being finalized. The Company entered into this cost-share contract with DOE as a critical first step on the road back to the commercial production of enriched uranium, which the Company had terminated in 2013 with the closure of the Paducah GDP. The HALEU Contract, if fully implemented, is expected to result in the Company having constructed the AC100M technology and prepared the systems to enrich uranium to the 20% concentration in the uranium-235 isotope that is required by many of the advanced reactor concepts now under development. Centrus is the only company with an NRC license to enrich HALEU.

As discussed under the caption *Overview*, the DOE experienced a COVID-related delay that prevented it from obtaining the HALEU storage cylinders it was to provide under the contract. Since it is not possible to operate the cascade without the cylinders from DOE, it will not be possible to complete the operational portion of the demonstration prior to the November 30, 2022, expiration of the current contract. As a result, DOE changed the scope of the existing contract and indicated that it intends to move the operational portion of the demonstration into a separate, competitively-awarded contract that will allow for a longer period of demonstration and operations. Centrus believes it is well-positioned to compete for a follow-on contract to operate the machines in Piketon but a Request for Proposals has not been issued yet and there is no assurance that DOE will award such a contract to the Company. While we believe demand for HALEU will emerge over the next several years, there are no guarantees about whether or when government or commercial demand for HALEU will materialize. There are also a number of technical, regulatory and economic hurdles that must be overcome for these fuels and reactors to come to the

Additional COVID-19-related impacts, delays in DOE furnishing equipment, or changes to the existing scope of the HALEU Contract could result in further material increases to our estimate of the costs required to complete the demonstration cascade and produce HALEU, as well as delay completion of the HALEU Contract. The Company does not currently have a contractual obligation to perform work in excess of the funding provided by DOE and, therefore, no additional costs have been accrued as of March 31, 2022. If the DOE elects not to provide funding for production and the Company nonetheless commits to a plan to complete the demonstration cascade and produce HALEU, we may incur material additional costs or losses in future periods that could have an adverse impact on our financial condition and liquidity.

Commercial Contracting

Since March of 2018, Centrus has provided design, technical, and resource support for X-energy related to its Tri-Structural Isotropic ("TRISO") fuel manufacturing process. Currently, work is being performed under a services agreement with X-energy signed in August 2021 to provide services for detailed design of the TRISO fuel fabrication facility and various support services for establishing their TRISO Research and Development Center. X-energy is funded under the current DOE cooperative agreement titled Advanced Reactor Demonstration Program

("ARDP"). At our discretion, the task orders under the new agreement may include in-kind contributions that we are not currently, but may provide, in the future.

Results of Operations

Segment Information

The following tables present elements of the accompanying unaudited consolidated statements of operations that are categorized by segment (dollar amounts in millions):

	 Three Months Ended March 31,				
	 2022		2021	 Change	% Change
LEU segment					
Revenue:					
SWU revenue	\$ 12.8	\$	38.1	\$ (25.3)	(66)%
Uranium revenue	4.9		_	4.9	n/a
Total	 17.7		38.1	(20.4)	(54)%
Cost of sales	14.8		25.4	(10.6)	(42)%
Gross profit	\$ 2.9	\$	12.7	\$ (9.8)	
Technical solutions segment					
Revenue	\$ 17.6	\$	17.5	\$ 0.1	1 %
Cost of sales	14.2		18.5	(4.3)	(23)%
Gross profit (loss)	\$ 3.4	\$	(1.0)	\$ 4.4	
Total					
Revenue	\$ 35.3	\$	55.6	\$ (20.3)	(37)%
Cost of sales	 29.0		43.9	(14.9)	(34)%
Gross profit	\$ 6.3	\$	11.7	\$ (5.4)	

Revenue

Revenue from the LEU segment decreased \$20.4 million (or 54%) in the three months ended March 31, 2022, compared to the corresponding period in 2021. The volume of SWU sold decreased 21% for the three months ended March 31, 2022 and the average SWU price decreased 58% largely due to the variability in timing of utility customer orders and the particular contracts under which SWU were sold during the periods.

Revenue from uranium sales increased to \$4.9 million in the three months ended March 31, 2022, compared to no sales in the corresponding period in 2021.

Revenue from the technical solutions segment had a slight increase of \$0.1 million (or 1%) in the three months ended March 31, 2022, compared to the corresponding period in 2021.

Cost of Sales

Cost of sales for the LEU segment decreased \$10.6 million (or 42%) in the three months ended March 31, 2022, compared to the corresponding period in 2021, largely reflecting decreases in SWU sales volume, and decreases in the average SWU unit cost. The volume of SWU sold decreased 21% for the three-month period and the average SWU unit cost decreased 44%.

Cost of sales in the three months ended March 31, 2022 and 2021 included \$0 and \$15.9 million, respectively, of previously deferred costs from *Deferred Costs Associated with Deferred Revenue* that reflected higher inventory costs from 2017-2018. Cost of sales also includes legacy costs related to former employees of the Portsmouth GDP and Paducah GDP of \$0.6 million in the three months ended March 31, 2022 compared to \$0.7 million in the corresponding period in 2021.

Cost of sales for the technical solutions segment decreased \$4.3 million (or 23%) in the three months ended March 31, 2022, compared to the corresponding period in 2021, which included a rent credit related to the Piketon facility of approximately \$1.6 million. The remainder of the decrease was due to a reduction in costs of approximately \$6.9 million associated with the HALEU Contract, offset by new contract work of approximately \$5.2 million. For details on HALEU Contract accounting, refer to "Technical Solutions - Government Contracting" above.

Gross Profit

We realized a gross profit of \$6.3 million in the three months ended March 31, 2022, compared to \$11.7 million in the corresponding period in 2021.

Our LEU segment realized a gross profit of \$2.9 million in the three months ended March 31, 2022, compared to \$12.7 million in the corresponding period in 2021. The decrease in gross profit was due primarily to a decrease in SWU sales volume as well as decreases in the average profit margin per SWU unit.

For the technical solutions segment, we realized a gross profit of \$3.4 million in the three months ended March 31, 2022, compared to a gross loss of \$1.0 million for the corresponding period in 2021. The increase in gross profit was primarily related to a \$1.6 million rent credit for the Piketon Facility, with the remainder of the increase primarily attributable to the Company's HALEU costs being fully recoverable in the current year as it has contributed its contractually required cost share as of December 31, 2021.

Non-Segment Information

The following tables present elements of the accompanying unaudited consolidated statements of operations that are not categorized by segment (dollar amounts in millions):

	7	Three Months I	nded N	Iarch 31,		
		2022		2021	\$ Change	% Change
Gross profit	\$	6.3	\$	11.7	\$ (5.4)	(46)%
Advanced technology costs		1.1		0.5	0.6	120 %
Selling, general and administrative		7.5		8.2	(0.7)	(9)%
Amortization of intangible assets		1.1		2.1	(1.0)	(48)%
Operating income (loss)		(3.4)		0.9	(4.3)	(478)%
Nonoperating components of net periodic benefit income		(3.3)		(4.3)	1.0	23 %
Income (loss) before income taxes		(0.1)		5.2	(5.3)	(102)%
Income tax expense		0.3		0.1	0.2	200 %
Net income (loss)	\$	(0.4)	\$	5.1	\$ (5.5)	

Amortization of Intangible Assets

Amortization of intangible assets decreased \$1.0 million (or 48%) in the three months ended March 31, 2022, compared to the corresponding period in 2021. Amortization expense for the intangible asset related to the September 2014 sales order book is a function of SWU sales volume under that order book, and amortization expense for the intangible asset related to customer relationships is amortized on a straight-line basis.

Nonoperating Components of Net Periodic Benefit Expense (Income)

Nonoperating components of net periodic benefit expense (income) netted to income of \$3.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2022, compared to income of \$4.3 million in the corresponding period in 2021. Nonoperating components of net periodic benefit expense (income) consist primarily of the expected return on plan assets, offset by interest cost as the discounted present value of benefit obligations nears payment.

Net Income (Loss)

Net loss was \$0.4 million in the three months ended March 31, 2022, compared to net income of \$5.1 million in the corresponding period in the prior year. The decrease in net income was primarily due to a \$9.8 million decrease in the gross profit in the LEU segment, partially offset by a \$4.4 million increase in the gross profit in the technical solutions segment, as discussed above.

Net Income (Loss) per Share

Refer to Note 9, Net Income (Loss) per share.

The Company measures Net Income (Loss) and Net Income (Loss) per Share both on a GAAP basis and on an adjusted basis to exclude deemed dividends allocable to retired preferred stock shares ("Adjusted Net Income (Loss)" and "Adjusted Net Income (Loss) per Share"). We believe Adjusted Net Income (Loss) and Adjusted Net Income (Loss) per Share, which are non-GAAP financial measures, provide investors with additional understanding of the Company's financial performance as well as its strategic financial planning analysis and period-to-period comparability. These metrics are useful to investors because they reflect how management evaluates the Company's ongoing operating performance from period-to-period after removing certain transactions and activities that affect comparability of the metrics and are not reflective of the Company's core operations.

	Th	ree Months Ende	ed March 31,
		2022	2021
Numerator (in millions):			
Net income (loss)	\$	(0.4) \$	5.1
Less: Preferred stock dividends - undeclared and cumulative		_	0.7
Less: Distributed earnings allocable to retired preferred shares		_	6.6
Net loss allocable to common stockholders	\$	(0.4)	(2.2)
Plus: Distributed earnings allocable to retired preferred shares	\$	- \$	6.6
Adjusted net income (loss), including distributed earnings allocable to retired preferred shares (Non-GAAP)	\$	(0.4)	4.4
Denominator (in thousands) (a):			
Average common shares outstanding - basic		14,547	12,818
Average common shares outstanding - diluted (b)		14,547	12,818
Net loss per share (in dollars):			
Basic	\$	(0.03) \$	(0.17)
Diluted	\$	(0.03) \$	(0.17)
Plus: Effect of distributed earnings allocable to retired preferred shares, per common share (in dollars):			
Basic	\$	— \$	0.51
Diluted	\$	— \$	0.50
Adjusted Net Income (Loss) per Share (Non-GAAP) (in dollars):			
Basic	\$	(0.03) \$	0.34
Diluted	\$	(0.03) \$	0.33

⁽a) For details related to average shares outstanding, refer to Note 9, Net Income (Loss) Per Share of the unaudited consolidated financial statements.

⁽b) For purposes of calculating the Adjusted Net Income (Loss) per Share of \$0.33, for the three months ended March 31, 2021, average common shares outstanding - diluted are 13,196,000 shares. No dilutive effect is recognized in a period in which a net loss has occurred and thus Net Loss per Share of \$(0.17) for the three months ended March 31, 2021, was calculated using average common shares outstanding of 12,818,000.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We ended the first quarter of 2022 with a consolidated cash balance of \$168.5 million. We anticipate having adequate liquidity to support our business operations for at least the next 12 months from the date of this Quarterly Report. Our view of liquidity is dependent on, among other things, conditions affecting our operations, including market, international trade restrictions, COVID-19 and other conditions, the level of expenditures and government funding for our services contracts and the timing of customer payments. Liquidity requirements for our existing operations are affected primarily by the timing and amount of customer sales and our inventory purchases.

We believe our sales order book in our LEU segment is a source of stability for our liquidity position. Subject to market conditions, we see the potential for growing uncommitted demand for LEU during the next few years with accelerated open demand in 2025 and beyond.

Cash resources and net sales proceeds from our LEU segment fund technology costs that are outside of our customer contracts in the technical solutions segment and general corporate expenses, including cash interest payments on our debt. We believe our investment in advanced U.S. uranium enrichment technology will position the Company to meet the needs of our customers as they deploy advanced reactors and next generation fuels. We signed the three-year HALEU Contract with DOE in October 2019. Under the HALEU Contract, the Company is contributing a portion of the program costs. The program has been under way since May 31, 2019, when Centrus and DOE signed a preliminary letter agreement that allowed work to begin while the full contract was being finalized.

The Company entered into this cost-share contract with DOE as a critical first step on the road back to the commercial production of enriched uranium, which the Company had terminated in 2013 with the closure of the Paducah GDP. HALEU is expected to be required by many of the advanced reactor designs now under development, including nine out of the ten reactor designs that were selected in 2020 for the ARDP. Our HALEU Contract expires in November 2022, and although we believe demand for HALEU will emerge over the next several years, there are no guarantees about whether or when government or commercial demand for HALEU will materialize, and there are a number of technical, regulatory and economic hurdles that must be overcome for these fuels and reactors to come to the market. If we are able to win a contract from DOE to operate the cascade, our goal is to scale up the facility in modular fashion as demand for HALEU grows in the commercial and government sectors, subject to the availability of funding and/or contracts to purchase the output of the plant. At this time, however, there is no assurance that sufficient government or commercial funding or demand for material will be timely secured, or that we will be awarded a contract by the DOE to operate or that we will be permitted by DOE to expand the demonstration cascade. For further discussion, refer to Part I, Item 1A, Risk Factors, in our Annual Report on Form 10-V.

In the event that funding by the U.S. government for research, development and demonstration of gas centrifuge technology is reduced or discontinued, or we are not awarded a DOE contract to operate the cascade we are now constructing under the HALEU Contract, such actions may have a material adverse impact on our ability to deploy the American Centrifuge technology and on our liquidity.

Capital expenditures of approximately \$1.0 million are anticipated over the next 12 months.

We are actively considering, and expect to consider from time to time in the future, potential strategic transactions, which at any given time may be in various stages of discussions, diligence, or negotiation. If we pursue opportunities that require capital, we believe we would seek to satisfy these needs through a combination of working capital, cash generated from operations or additional debt or equity financing.

The change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash from our unaudited consolidated statements of cash flows are as follows on a summarized basis (in millions):

	Three Months Ended March 31,			
	 2022			
Cash used in operating activities	\$ (12.6)	\$	(8.5)	
Cash used in investing activities	(0.1)		(0.4)	
Cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(3.2)		20.2	
Increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$ (15.9)	\$	11.3	

Operating Activities

In the three months ended March 31, 2022, net cash used in operating activities was \$12.6 million. The net decrease is due in large part to the decrease in payables under SWU purchase agreements of \$28.3 million and a decrease in pension and postretirement benefit liabilities of \$5.1 million, which was partially offset by a \$16.6 million decrease in accounts receivable.

In the three months ended March 31, 2021, net cash used in operating activities was \$8.5 million. The increase in inventories of \$10.3 million and decrease in payables under SWU purchase agreements of \$4.4 million reflect a significant use of cash. The net decrease in cash year-over-year is also the result of a net reduction of \$12.5 million in deferred revenue and advances from customers which reflects revenue recognized in the current period related to payments received in advance in a prior period. Uses of cash are also reflected in the decrease in pension and postretirement benefit liabilities of \$7.4 million. The net income of \$5.1 million in the three months ended March 31, 2021, net of non-cash expenses, and the \$14.2 million decrease in accounts receivable reflect sources of cash.

Investing Activities

Capital expenditures were \$0.1 million and \$0.4 million in the three months ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Financing Activities

In both the three months ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, payments of \$3.1 million of interest classified as debt are classified as a financing activity. Refer to *Note 6, Debt,* of the unaudited consolidated financial statements regarding the accounting for the 8.25% notes (the "8.25% Notes") maturing in February 2027. In the three months ended March 31, 2021, net cash provided by financing activities also included net proceeds of \$23.2 million from the issuance of common stock pursuant to a Registration Statement on Form S-3.

Working Capital

The following table summarizes the Company's working capital (in millions):

	I	March 31, 2022		December 31, 2021	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	168.5	\$	193.8	
Accounts receivable		12.5		29.1	
Inventories, net		89.1		82.7	
Current debt		(6.1)		(6.1)	
Deferred revenue and advances from customers, net of deferred costs		(159.5)		(159.8)	
Other current assets and liabilities, net		(33.9)		(67.1)	
Working capital	\$	70.6	\$	72.6	

We are managing our working capital to seek to improve the long-term value of our LEU and technical solutions businesses and are planning to continue funding the Company's qualified pension plans in the ordinary course because we believe that is in the best interest of all stakeholders. We expect that any other uses of working capital will be undertaken in light of these strategic priorities and will be based on the Company's determination as to the relative strength of its operating performance and prospects, financial position and expected liquidity requirements. In addition, we expect that any such other uses of working capital will be subject to compliance with contractual restrictions to which the Company and its subsidiaries are subject, including the terms and conditions of our 8.25% Notes. We continually evaluate alternatives to manage our capital structure, and may opportunistically repurchase, exchange, or redeem Company securities from time to time.

Capital Structure and Financial Resources

Interest on the 8.25% Notes is payable semi-annually in arrears as of February 28 and August 31 based on a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. The 8.25% Notes are guaranteed on a subordinated and limited basis by, and secured by substantially all assets of, Enrichment Corp. The 8.25% Notes mature on February 28, 2027. Additional terms and conditions of the 8.25% Notes are described in *Note 6, Debt,* of the unaudited consolidated financial statements and *Note 8, Debt,* of the consolidated financial statements in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Commitments under Long-Term SWU Purchase Agreements

Refer to Note 11, Commitments and Contingencies, of the unaudited consolidated financial statements for additional information.

DOE Technology License

We have a non-exclusive license in DOE inventions that pertain to enriching uranium using gas centrifuge technology. The license agreement with DOE provides for annual royalty payments based on a varying percentage (1% up to 2%) of our annual revenues from sales of the SWU component of LEU produced by us using DOE centrifuge technology. There is a minimum annual royalty payment of \$100,000 and the maximum cumulative royalty over the life of the license is \$100 million. There is currently no commercial enrichment facility producing LEU using DOE centrifuge technology. We are continuing to advance our U.S. centrifuge technology that has evolved from DOE inventions at specialized facilities in Oak Ridge, Tennessee, with a view to deploying a commercial enrichment facility over the long term once market conditions recover.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Other than our SWU purchase commitments and the license agreement with DOE relating to the American Centrifuge technology, there were no material off-balance sheet arrangements at March 31, 2022, or December 31, 2021.

Critical Accounting Policies Estimates

There have been no significant changes to the critical accounting estimates disclosed in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in our 2021 Form 10-K.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Centrus is not required to respond to this Item pursuant to Instruction 1 to Item 305(c) of Regulation S-K.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Centrus maintains disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by Centrus in reports it files or submits under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (the "Exchange Act") is recorded, processed, summarized and reported in the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow for timely decisions regarding required disclosures.

As of March 31, 2022, the end of the period covered by this Quarterly Report, our management performed an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act). Based on this evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended March 31, 2022, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II

Item 1. Legal Proceedings

Refer to Note 11, Commitments and Contingencies - Legal Matters, of our consolidated financial statements in Part I of this Quarterly Report.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Except as set forth below, there have been no material changes to the Risk Factors described in Part I, Item 1A, Risk Factors, in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021.

The current war in Ukraine and related international sanctions and restrictions on trade could have an adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The current war in Ukraine has led the United States, Russia and other countries to impose sanctions and other measures that restrict international trade. At present, sanctions have not directly impacted the ability of the Company or TENEX to perform under the TENEX Supply Contract, but the situation is rapidly changing, and it is not possible to predict future actions that could be taken.

The expanding sanctions imposed by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") and foreign governments on Russian banks or other entities and instrumentalities needed for performance of the TENEX Supply Contract could have adverse effects on the TENEX Supply Contract, even if such sanction is not directed at imports of Russian LEU or other trade in nuclear material with Russia. For example, a sanction on a Russian bank might prevent funds from being transferred to TENEX's account from the U.S. bank to which we make payments. We do not know what actions TENEX might take if it could not receive payments in Russia, but if it refused to make future deliveries, such action could affect our ability to meet our delivery obligations to our customers.

Additional sanctions or other measures by the U.S. or foreign governments (including the Russian government) could be imposed in the future. There have been proposals in U.S. Congress and elsewhere to ban imports of uranium that could affect our ability to import LEU in one or more years under the Russian Suspension Agreement but none of these have been adopted as of the date of this filing. Any sanctions or measures directed at trade in LEU from Russia or the parties involved in such trade or otherwise could interfere with, or prevent, performance under the TENEX Supply Contract. Accordingly, the situation at this time is unpredictable and therefore there is no assurance that future developments would not have a material adverse effect on the Company's procurement, payment, delivery or sale of LEU under the TENEX Supply Contract.

If measures were taken to limit the import of Russian LEU or to prohibit or limit dealings with Russian entities, including, but not limited to, TENEX or the Russian State Atomic Energy Corporation, the Company would seek a license, waiver or other approval from the government imposing such measures to ensure that the Company could continue to fulfill its purchase and sales obligations using LEU delivered under the TENEX Supply Contract. There is no assurance that such a license, waiver, or approval would be granted. If a license, waiver or approval were not granted, the Company would need to look to alternative sources of LEU to replace the LEU that it could not procure from TENEX. The Company has contracts for alternative sources that could be used to mitigate a portion of the near-term impacts. However, to the extent these sources were insufficient or more expensive or additional supply cannot be obtained, it could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations, and competitive position.

The current uncertainty regarding trade with Russia, as well as the actions of Russia in the war against Ukraine, may affect our ability to make future sales. Additionally, customers may seek to re-negotiate existing contracts, refuse to take deliveries of Russian LEU or take other actions which could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations, and competitive position. Finally, since the majority of our supply contracts include a market-based pricing component, the rapidly rising market prices due to the war in Ukraine and the associated sanctions could materially increase our cost of sales under our existing supply contracts, including but not limited to, the TENEX Supply Contract.

Item 6. Exhibits

Exhibit No.	<u>Description</u>
10.1	Executive Incentive Plan dated April 8, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on April 12, 2022), (b)
10.2	Form of Employee Restricted Stock Award Notice under the Executive Incentive Plan dated April 8, 2022. (a)(b)
10.3	Modification 1 to Agreement, dated as of September 25, 2019, by and between American Centrifuge Operating, LLC and the U.S. Department of Energy. (a)
10.4	Modification 3 to Agreement, dated as of March 18, 2020, by and between American Centrifuge Operating, LLC and the U.S. Department of Energy. (a)
10.5	Modification 4 to Agreement, dated as of June 5, 2020, by and between American Centrifuge Operating, LLC and the U.S. Department of Energy. (a)
10.6	Modification 5 to Agreement, dated as of June 17, 2020, by and between American Centrifuge Operating, LLC and the U.S. Department of Energy. (a)
10.7	Modification 6 to Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2020, by and between American Centrifuge Operating, LLC and the U.S. Department of Energy, (a)
10.8	Modification 7 to Agreement, dated as of February 19, 2021, by and between American Centrifuge Operating, LLC and the U.S. Department of Energy. (a)
10.9	Modification 8 to Agreement, dated as of April 7, 2021, by and between American Centrifuge Operating, LLC and the U.S. Department of Energy. (a)
10.10	Modification 9 to Agreement, dated as of May 10, 2021, by and between American Centrifuge Operating, LLC and the U.S. Department of Energy. (a)
10.11	Modification 10 to Agreement, dated as of August 6, 2021, by and between American Centrifuge Operating, LLC and the U.S. Department of Energy. (a)
10.12	Modification 12 to Agreement, dated as of October 19, 2021, by and between American Centrifuge Operating, LLC and the U.S. Department of Energy. (a)
10.13	Modification 13 to Agreement, dated as of October 28, 2021, by and between American Centrifuge Operating, LLC and the U.S. Department of Energy. (a)
10.14	Modification 15 to Agreement, dated as of January 26, 2022, by and between American Centrifuge Operating, LLC and the U.S. Department of Energy. (a)
10.15	Modification 16 to Agreement, dated as of March 11, 2022, by and between American Centrifuge Operating, LLC and the U.S. Department of Energy (a)
10.16	Modification 17 to Agreement, dated as of March 16, 2022, by and between American Centrifuge Operating, LLC and the U.S. Department of Energy. (a)

Ext	<u>nibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	10.17	Modification 18 to Agreement, dated as April 7, 2022, by and between American Centrifuge Operating, LLC and the U.S. Department of Energy. (a)
1	10.18	Modification 19 to Agreement, dated as of April 25, 2022, by and between American Centrifuge Operating, LLC and the U.S. Department of Energy. (a)
	31.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a)_(a)
	31.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a). (a)
	32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350. (a)
	101	Unaudited consolidated financial statements from the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2022, filed in interactive data file (XBRL) format.
(a)	Filed herew	rith.

(b) Management contracts and compensatory plans and arrangements required to be filed as exhibits pursuant to Item 6 of this report.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Centrus Energy Corp.

May 6, 2022 /s/ Philip O. Strawbridge

Philip O. Strawbridge

Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Administrative Officer and Treasurer (Duly Authorized Officer and Principal Financial Officer)

Centrus Energy Corp. Employee Restricted Stock Award Notice

	-+	Dø	4.
ra	nt	119	ITA

March 31, 2022

Number of Shares Subject to Restricted Stock Award

Vesting Schedule

Subject to any applicable performance threshold, vesting shall be on March 31, 2025 or such earlier date as provided in the Agreement.

Centrus Energy Corp.

By:___

Name: Title:

15503571.3

By signing below and returning this Award Notice to the Company, you (i) acknowledge receipt of the Agreement and the Plan and that you have read and understand the provisions thereof; (ii) accept the Restricted Stock Award that has been granted to you; and (iii) agree to be bound by all the provisions set forth in this Award Notice, the Agreement and the Plan.

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED

By:___

Enclosures: Exhibit A: Employee Restricted Stock Award Agreement

Centrus Energy Corp. Employee Restricted Stock Award Agreement

Restricted Stock Award Agreement (the "Agreement") dated as of (the "Company"), and (the "Grantee"):	_ (the "Date of Grant"), between Centrus Energy Corp., a Delaware corporation
D E C L I	CAT C.

RECITALS:

The Company has adopted the Centrus Energy Corp. 2014 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended and restated from time to time (the "Plan"), which Plan is incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings as in the Plan.

Grantee is an officer or employee of the Company. The Company has elected to grant Grantee an opportunity to receive a certain number of restricted shares of the Company's common stock ("Restricted Shares"), subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and the Plan. Grantee is willing and desires to receive the Award pursuant to and upon the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and the Plan.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto agree as follows:

- 1. <u>Issuance of Restricted Shares</u>. Pursuant to Section 8 of the Plan, the Company hereby grants to Grantee the Restricted Stock Award (the "RSA") as set forth in the applicable Award Notice. Evidence of the issuance of the Restricted Shares pursuant to this Agreement may be accomplished in such manner as the Company or its authorized representatives shall deem appropriate, including, without limitation, electronic registration, book entry registration or issuance of a stock certificate or stock certificates in the name of Grantee. In the event the Restricted Shares are issued in book-entry form, the depository and the Company's transfer agent shall be provided with appropriate notice referring to the terms, conditions and restrictions applicable to the Restricted Shares, together with such stop-transfer instructions as the Company deems appropriate. The Company may retain, at its option, the physical custody of any stock certificate representing any Restricted Shares, or require that such certificates be placed in escrow or trust, until all restrictions applicable thereto are removed or lapse. Grantee shall promptly surrender to the Company for cancellation any stock certificate representing Restricted Shares that have become forfeited.
- 2. Stockholder Rights. Grantee will be entitled to all the rights of absolute ownership of the Restricted Shares upon issuance thereof, including the right to vote and to receive dividends and other distributions paid with respect to such Restricted Shares. Any such dividends or distributions payable on such Restricted Shares shall be withheld and accumulated, and paid, if at all, upon the vesting of such Restricted Shares. Notwithstanding the forgoing, in the event of forfeiture of any such Restricted Shares, all such dividends and other distributions shall be forfeited.
- 3. <u>Restrictions; Forfeiture</u>. The Restricted Shares are restricted in that they may not be sold, transferred or otherwise alienated or hypothecated until such restrictions are removed or expire as described in Paragraph 4 of this Agreement. The Restricted Shares are also restricted in the sense that they may be forfeited to the Company. If the Restricted Shares are forfeited as provided in this Agreement or the Plan, the Restricted Shares shall be delivered to and/or revert to the Company for cancellation. In the event the Restricted

Shares are forfeited, all dividends and other distributions on such forfeited Restricted Shares shall also be forfeited.

- 4. Expiration of Restrictions and Risk of Forfeiture. The restrictions on all of the Restricted Shares granted pursuant to this Agreement will expire and become transferable and non-forfeitable on March 31, 2025 provided (i) the Company has achieved the threshold vesting requirement set forth on Schedule I attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference ("Threshold Vesting Requirement"); and provided further, (ii) subject to the provisions below, Grantee has been continuously employed by the Company or any of its Affiliates since the Date of Grant through the applicable vesting date. In the event the Company fails to achieve the Threshold Vesting Requirement the Restricted Shares automatically be forfeited and returned to the Company.
 - Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of Grantee's death, disability (as defined in the Plan), involuntary separation from service by the Company other than for Cause, a separation from service for Good Reason (as defined in the Grantee's Change in Control Agreement, if any), the restrictions shall lapse on a pro rata portion of the unvested Restricted Shares as of the date of such death, disability or termination determined by multiplying the number of Restricted Shares by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days the participant was employed by the Company during the applicable performance period and the denominator of which is the number of days in the applicable performance period (the "Proration Fraction"). Further, upon the Grantee's Retirement (as defined in the Plan), the restrictions on all of the then unvested Restricted Shares shall immediately lapse.
- 5. <u>Conditions, Termination of Employment and Forfeiture</u>. Except as provided in Paragraph 4, if Grantee's service as an employee is terminated for any reason, then that portion, if any, of this Award for which restrictions have not lapsed as of the date of termination shall become null and void; provided, however, that the portion, if any, of this Award for which restrictions have lapsed as of the date of such termination shall survive such termination.
- 6. No Right to Continued Employment. Neither the Plan nor this Agreement shall confer on Grantee any right to continued employment with the Company.
- 7. <u>Adjustment Provisions</u>. The terms of the Award and the number of Restricted Shares granted hereunder shall be subject to adjustment, from time to time, in accordance with Section 16 of the Plan.
- 8. Delivery of Title to Shares. As promptly as administratively feasible following the expiration of the restrictions on the Restricted Shares as contemplated in Paragraph 4, and subject to the requirements of Paragraph 13, the Company shall issue or cause to be delivered the Shares acquired pursuant to the Award, free of any restrictive legend relating to the lapsed restrictions, and shall deliver such Shares to or for the benefit of Grantee by means of one or more of the following, as determined by the Company: (a) by delivering to Grantee evidence of book entry Shares credited to the account of Grantee, (b) by depositing such Shares for the benefit of Grantee with any broker with which Grantee has an account relationship, or (d) by delivering such Shares to Grantee in Certificate form. Delivery of Shares shall be conditioned upon receipt by the Company of any required tax withholding. The value of such Restricted Shares shall not bear any interest owing as a result of the passage of time.
- Transferability. Except as provided below, during the period of restriction, Restricted Shares shall not be assigned, alienated pledged, attached, sold, or otherwise transferred or

encumbered by Grantee, except by will or the laws of descent and distribution. Any such transferred Restricted Shares shall continue to be subject to this Agreement (except that such transferred Restricted Shares shall not be further transferable by the transferee). Compliance with Section 15 of the Plan (respecting tax withholding) shall remain the responsibility of the original Grantee. Any transfer shall be subject to such other rules and procedures as the Committee may specify and the terms and conditions of the Plan.

- 10. Withholding. Grantee agrees to make appropriate arrangements with the Company for satisfaction of any applicable federal, state, local or foreign tax withholding requirements or like requirements due as a result of this Award, and the Company shall have the right and is hereby authorized to withhold from the payment or from any other compensation or other amount owing to Grantee such amount (in cash, Shares or other property, as the case may be) as may be necessary in the opinion of the Company to satisfy all such taxes and requirements.
- 11. Section 83(b) Election. Grantee may make an election under Code Section 83(b) (a "Section 83(b) Election") with respect to the Restricted Stock. Any such election must be made within thirty (30) days after the Grant Date. If Grantee elects to make a Section 83(b) Election, Grantee shall provide the Company with a copy of an executed version and satisfactory evidence of the filing of the executed Section 83(b) Election with the Internal Revenue Service. Grantee agrees to assume full responsibility for ensuring that the Section 83(b) Election is actually and timely filed with the Internal Revenue Service and for all tax consequences resulting from the Section 83(b) Election. Grantee acknowledges that there may be adverse tax consequences in connection with a Section 83(b) Election and Grantee is advised to consult a tax advisor in connection with the tax consequences of the grant or vesting of Restricted Shares, the disposition of the underlying shares, or the making of a Section 83(b) Election.
- 12. <u>Failure to Enforce Not A Waiver</u>. The failure of the Company to enforce at any time any provision of this Agreement shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of such provision or of any other provision hereof.
- 13. Securities Laws. Upon the acquisition of any Shares pursuant to this Agreement, Grantee will make or enter into such written representations, warranties and agreements as the Company may reasonably request in order to comply with applicable securities laws, with this Agreement, or as the Company otherwise deems necessary or advisable. Nothing herein shall require the Company to issue any Stock with respect to the Award if that issuance would, in the reasonable determination of the Company, constitute a violation of applicable law, including the securities laws, or the rules of any applicable securities exchange or securities association, as then in effect. Any stock certificates representing Restricted Shares, when issued, shall bear appropriate legends with respect to the restrictions on transferability contained in this Agreement until the restrictions have expired as contemplated by Paragraph 4, and subject to the requirements of this Paragraph 13. Additionally, such stock certificates shall also bear appropriate legends required under the securities laws.
- 14. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the conflicts of law provisions thereof.

- 15. Amendments. This Agreement may be amended or modified at any time by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto.
- 16. <u>Notices</u>. Any notice, request, instruction or other document given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be addressed and delivered, in the case of the Company, to the Secretary of the Company at the principal office of the Company and, in the case of Grantee, to Grantee's address as shown in the records of the Company or to such other address as may be designated in writing by either party.
- 17. <u>Award Subject to Plan</u>. This Award is subject to the Plan. The terms and provisions of the Plan are hereby incorporated by reference. In the event of a conflict between any term or provision contained herein and a term or provision of the Plan, the applicable terms and provisions of the Plan will govern and prevail.
- 18. Counterparts; Electronic Signature. This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which together shall represent one and the same agreement (including electronic distribution or posting). This Award Agreement may be accepted by return signature or by electronic confirmation. Each party agrees that electronic signatures, whether digital or encrypted, of the parties included in this Agreement are intended to authenticate this writing and to have the same force and effect as manual signatures. Delivery of a copy of this Agreement or any other document contemplated hereby bearing an original or electronic signature by electronic mail in "portable document format" (".pdf") form, or by any other electronic means intended to preserve the original graphic and pictorial appearance of a document, will have the same effect as physical delivery of the paper document bearing an original or electronic signature.

[signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have the Plan.	executed this Agreement. By execution of this Agreement, Grantee acknowledges receipt of a copy of or access to
	CENTRUS ENERGY CORP.
	By: Name: Title:

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED

By:____ Grantee

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION MADDIS	ATION OF CONTRACT	1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFIC	ATION OF CONTRACT		1 3
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ NO.	5. PROJECT NO. (If applicable)
P00001	See Block 16C	19NE000400	
6 ISSUED BY CODE	893035	7 ADMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE 03011
EM-Oak Ridge EMCBC U.S. Department of Energy 200 Administration Road Oak Ridge TN 37831		OREM U.S. Department of Energy Oak Ridge Office of Environmental Ma P.O. Box 2001	nagement
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., 31/99)	county. State and ZIP Code)	Oak Ridge TN 37831	
American Centrifuge Operating Attn: Dale Bauer 6901 Rockledge Dr, Suite 800 Bethesda MD 20817		98. DATED (SEE ITEM 11) × 104. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER N 89303519CNE000005	Ю
		10B. DATEO (SEE ITEM 13)	
CODE 079679750	FACILITY CODE	05/31/2019	
	11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO	AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS	
CHECK ONE A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PLORDER NO IN ITEM 10A.	ce to the solicitation and this amendment ined) Ne to DIFFICATION OF CONTRACTS/ORDER URSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE	nt, and is received prior to the opening hour and date sp	pecified 16,200,000.00 SCRIBED IN ITEM 14. HE CONTRACT
C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT			
D. OTHER (Specify type of modification a	nd authority)		
	->		
	is required to sign this document and		
4. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (C	organized by UCF section headings, inc	cluding solicitation/contract subject matter where feasib	le.)
UNS Number: 079679750 he purpose of this modificat 12,000,000. elivery Location Code: 03011		ng and increase the NTE amo	unt to
REM			
.S. Department of Energy			
ak Ridge			
ffice of Environmental Manag	ement		
.O. Box 2001			
ak Ridge TN 37831 USA			
ontinued			
scept as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the	document referenced in Item 9 A or 10/		
A NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)	TANK TANK TANK TANK TANK TANK TANK TANK	16A NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFIC	ER (Type or print)
Direct	m, Contracts	Karen S. Shears	
	15C, DATE SIGNED	168. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	16C. DATE SIGNED
	9/25/10	Signature on File	09/20/2019
(Signature of person authorized to sign)	- 1,00,17	(Signature of Contracting Officer)	
evious edition unusable		ST	ANDARD FORM 30 (REV. 11/2016)

CONTINUATION SHEET REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00001 PAGE OF 2 3

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR
American Centrifuge Operating, LLC

ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Payment:				
	Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy				
	P.O. Box 2001				
	Oak Ridge TN 37831				
	FOB: Destination				
	Period of Performance: 05/31/2019 to 05/30/2022				
	reliod of Feliothance, 03/31/2019 to 03/30/2022				
	Change Item 00001 to read as follows(amount shown				
	is the total amount):				
00001	Demonstrate the capability to produce HALEU with				
0000	existing US origin enrichment technology, and			1	15,000,000.00
	provide DOE with HALEU for near term use in its				
	research and development for the advancement of				
	civilian nuclear energy and security, and other				
	programmatic missions.				
	Line item value is: \$115,000,000.00	1			
	Incrementally Funded Amount: \$35,000,000.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2013 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:		1 1		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2010 Allottee: 30 Report	l	1 1		
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2014 Allottee: 30 Report		1 1		
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:		1		
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:		ΙI		
	0000000	1			
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2015 Allottee: 30 Report		1 1		
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000		1		
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2016 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Continued				
SN 7540-01-15	I amount of the second of the	<u> </u>			OPTIONAL FORM 336 (4-86)

	REFERENCE NO OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED	PAGE 0)F
CONTINUATION SHEET	89303519CNE000005/P00001	3	3

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR
American Centrifuge Operating, LLC

EM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTIT	THUOMA		
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Accounting Info:	1			
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2017 Allottee: 30 Report			1	
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:		1 1		
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:	1			
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:		1 1	1	
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30			1	
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000	1			
	Funded: \$0.00	1		1	
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30			1	
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233	1			
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$16,200,000.00				
				1	
				1	
8			1 1	l	
		1	1 1	1	
		1			
			1 1		
		1			
		1			
		1			
		1		1	
		1		Ì	
- 1		1			
1		1			
1					
- 1		T	1 1		
- 1		1		İ	
1				Ì	
				1	
		1			
- 1		1			
1					
1		1			
		1	1 1		

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT				1. CONTRACT ID CODE			PAGE OF PAGES		
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE D	DATE	4. REQI	JISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PR	DJECT NO.	(Ifapplicable)		
P00003	See Bloc	k 16C	See :	Schedule					
6. ISSUED BY CODE	893035		7. ADM	INISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE	03013	L		
EM-Oak Ridge EMCBC U.S. Department of Energy 200 Administration Road Oak Ridge TN 37831				OREM U.S. Department of Energy Oak Ridge Office of Environmental Management P.O. Box 2001					
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street,	seconds Chats and 70		_	Ridge TN 37831 AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.					
American Centrifuge Operatin Attn: Dale Bauer 6901 Rockledge Dr, Suite 800 Bethesda MD 20817	g, LLC	_	9B. x 10A 8 9	DATED (SEE ITEM 11) MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO 3 0 3 5 1 9 CNE 0 0 0 0 0 5	0.				
CODE 079679750	FACILITY CODE	-	20707	5/31/2019					
				NTS OF SOLICITATIONS					
CHECK ONE A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED I ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.	PURSUANT TO: (CONTRACTS/ORDERS. Specify authority) THE (IT MOD	IFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESC ES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN T INISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in OF FAR 43.103(b).	CRIBED THE CO	NTRACT	8		
C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMEN D. OTHER (Specify type of modification	IT IS ENTERED IF			(7.67)					
X 52.232-22 Limitat	ion of Fu	unds							
E.IMPORTANT: Contractor (X) is not 14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION DUNS Number: 079679750 Purpose of this modification amount of \$18,164,524; there:	(Organized by UC	oligate incre	luding so	tal funding to the cont	ole.)				
\$53,164,524	T. T								
LIST OF CHANGES: Reason for Modification : Fu Obligated Amount for this Mod New Total Obligated Amount for Incremental Funded Amount chas \$35,000,000.00 to \$53,164,52 Continued	dification or this Av anged:	n: \$18,164,52							
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the	ne document refer	enced in Item 9 A or 10A	A, as he	retofore changed, remains unchanged and in	full forc	e and effect	i.		
15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)				AME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFIC	CER (Ty	pe or print)			
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR	1	5C. DATE SIGNED	16B. L	NITED STATES OF AMERICA		12.5398	. DATE SIGNED		
(Clanature of names authorized to sign)			210	(Signature of Contracting Officer)		_ 0:	3/18/2020		

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00003

PAGE 2

DF 4

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

ITEM NO. (A)	SUPPLIES/SERVICES (B)	QUANTITY (C)	UNIT)	UNIT PRICE (E)	AMOUNT (F)
(41)	CHANGES FOR LINE ITEM NUMBER: 1	107	/	(11)	(2)
	Obligated Amount for this modification:				
	\$18,164,524.00				
	Incremental Funded Amount changed from				
	\$35,000,000.00 to \$53,164,524.00				
	Delivery: 1 Days After Award				
	Delivery Location Code: 03011				
	OREM				
	U.S. Department of Energy				
	Oak Ridge				
	Office of Environmental Management				
	P.O. Box 2001				
	Oak Ridge TN 37831 USA				
	FOB: Destination				
	Period of Performance: 05/31/2019 to 06/01/2022				
	Change Item 00001 to read as follows (amount shown				
	is the total amount):				
00001	Demonstrate the capability to produce HALEU with				
	existing US origin enrichment technology, and			1	5,000,000.00
	provide DOE with HALEU for near term use inits				- CC - 195
	research and development for the advancement of				
	civilian nuclear energy and security, and other				
	programmatic missions.				
	Line item value is: \$115,000,000.00				
	Incrementally Funded Amount: \$53,164,524.00 Requisition No: 19NE000106, 19NE000400,				
	20NE000015, 20NE000032, 20NE000121				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2013 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2010 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2014 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000 Funded: \$0.00				
	Continued				
	Continued				
N 7540-01-15	0.007			- b	OPTIONAL FORM 336 (4-86)

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00003

PAGE 3

OF 4

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	25005000	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
7)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Accounting Info:	1	\vdash		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2015 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:		1 1		
		1			
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2016 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	A-0				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2017 Allottee: 30 Report			1	
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000	1			
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:	1			
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$4,400,000.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$2,384,658.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$11,379,866.00				
	Continued				

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00003 PAGE 4

OF 4

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@nd.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@nd.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@nd.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@nd.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831	M NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 VISIONERS VIPERS OAK Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001	A)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@nq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@nq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@nq.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@nq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov RoutersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001		111111111111111111111111111111111111111			
Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy Poble Ridge		[] [[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[
Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001		NOS ANTOS AN			
https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001		AND CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON O			
by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Rodge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001		[] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []			
VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
Payment: VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
VIPERS https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
by call/email 855-384-7377 or VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
P.O. Box 2001 Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
Oak Ridge TN 37831 Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
Payment: Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001		The state of the s			
U.S. Department of Energy P.O. Box 2001					
P.O. Box 2001					
TO STORY OF THE ST		[]			
		A CONTRACT CONTRACTOR			
		our mage in 57051			

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MC AMENDMENT AND DIFFICATION NO.	3 EFFECTIVE DATE		COMPUTATION OF THE PARTY OF THE	1 / 2
F00004	See Block 16C	1.6	EQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO	6 PROJECT NO ((f applicable)
LISUED BY	CODE 893035	7. A	DMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE 03011
M-Oak Ridge		OR		L. C.
MCBC I.S. Department of Energ	YV		S. Department of Ene: k Ridge	cgy
200 Administration Road			k kidge fice of Environmenta.	l Management
Oak Ridge IN 37831		₽.	O. Box 2001	
NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR IN	Vo., street, county, State and ZIP Code)	Control Services and	k Ridge TN 37831 A AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO	
merican Centrifuge Opera	ating, LLC	Ħ		
ttn: Dale Bauer		Į į	B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)	
901 Rockledge Dr. Suite ethesda MD 20817	800			
C. 110308 NO 2001		×	0A MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/OR 19303519CNE000005	DER NO.
OOF AND S	le con		OB: DATED (SEE ITEM 13)	
ODE 079679750	FACILITY CODE 11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES	STATE STATE OF	05/31/2019	
ee Schedule 13. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIE HECK ONE A THIS CHANGE ORDER IS IS ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A	S TO MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS/OR SUEO PURSUANT TO (Specify authority)	DERS. IT M	ODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. A	AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.
2. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA SEE SCHECKUTE 13. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIE 14. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS IS ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A. 8. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CO. Appropriation data, etc.) SET. C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE D. OTHER (Specify type of moon X. Key Personnel Cla	S TO MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS/OR SUEO PURSUANT TO (Specify authority) SUTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLE FORTH IN TEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE A SEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO TAXABON and authority) Suuse (ainci Mutual Agreem	DERS. IT M THE CHAN THE CHAN COT THE AD UTHORITY O AUTHOR	ODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. A 3ES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (Such as cha- OF PAR 43 103(b).	AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.
2. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA SEE SCHEDU LE 13. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIE CHECK ONE A THIS CHANGE ORDER IS IS ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A. B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CO Appropriation data, set.) SET C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE D. OTHER (Specify type of model)	S TO MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS/OR SUEO PURSUANT TO (Specify authority) INTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLE FORTH IN TIEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE / EMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO fication and authority) ause laind Mutual Agreem not [8] is required to sign this documen.	DERS, IT M THE CHAN COT THE AC UNITHORITY O AUTHOR	ODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. A SES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as cha- OF FAR 43 103(b). ITY OF	AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14, EIN THE CONTRACT Ingle in paying office.
2. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA See Schedule 13. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIE THE AND THE CHANGE ORDER IS IS ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A. 8. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CO. Appropriation data, etc.) SET C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE D. OTHER (Specify type of moon X. Rey Personnel, Cl.) MPORTANT: Contractor Cl. MPORTANT: Contractor Cl. A. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICA JNS. Number: 079679750 See Page 2	S TO MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS/OR SUEO PURSUANT TO (Specify authority) INTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLE FORTH IN TIEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE / EMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO fication and authority) ause laind Mutual Agreem not [8] is required to sign this documen.	DERS, IT M THE CHAN COT THE AC UNITHORITY O AUTHOR	ODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. A SES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as cha- OF FAR 43 103(b). TY OF	AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14, EIN THE CONTRACT Ingle in paying office.
ACCUMING AND APPROPRIATION DATA See Schedule 13. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIE 14. THIS GRANGE ORDER IS IS ORDER NO IN ITEM IDA 8. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CO Appropriation data, etc.) SET Q. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE D. OTHER (Specify type of moon X Key Personnel Cla MPORTANT: Contractor Dis 8. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENTARODIFICA JNS Number: 079679750 20 Page 2 21 Syment: 12 PERS 12 THES; //Vipers.doe.gov 13 YOUNGER IS TO BE AGE CON 13 YOUNGER IS THE AGE 14 THE ABOVE NUMBERED CON 15 THE ABOVE NUMBERED CON 16 THE ABOVE NUMBERED CON 18 THE ABOVE NUMBERED CON 20 THES SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE 21 THE ABOVE NUMBERED CON 22 THE ABOVE NUMBERED CON 23 THE ABOVE NUMBERED CON 24 THE ABOVE NUMBERED CON 25 THE ABOVE NUMBERED CON 26 THE ABOVE NUMBERED CON 26 THE ABOVE NUMBERED CON 27 THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE 27 THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE 28 THE ABOVE NUMBERED CON 29 THE ABOVE NUMBERED CON 29 THE ABOVE NUMBERED CON 20 THE ABOVE NUMBERED CON	S TO MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS/OR SUEO PURSUANT TO (Specify authority) INTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLE FORTH IN TITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE / ELEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO fication and authority) au se ainch Mutual Agreem not [R] is required to sign this document ATION (Organized by UCF section reasonys	DERS, IT M THE CHAN COT THE AC UNITHORITY O AUTHOR	ODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. A SES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as cha- OF FAR 43 103(b). TY OF	AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14, EIN THE CONTRACT Ingle in paying office.
A THIS CHANGE ORDER IS IS ORDER NO. IN ITEM ION. B. THE ABOVE MIMBERED CO. Appropriation data. B. THE ABOVE MIMBERED CO. Appropriation data. MI.) SET C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE D. OTHER (Specify type of moch.) X. Key Personnel. Cl. MPORTANT: Contacts: Dis DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENTALODIFICA JNS. Number: 079579750 See Page 2 Dymant: DESS. SEPS://Vipers.doe.gov. Oy questions, please con. / Call/email 855-384-737	S TO MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS/OR SUEO PURSUANT TO (Specify authority) INTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLE FORTH IN TITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE / ELEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO fication and authority) au se ainch Mutual Agreem not [R] is required to sign this document ATION (Organized by UCF section reasonys	DERS, IT M THE CHAN COT THE AC UNITHORITY O AUTHOR	ODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. A SES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as cha- OF FAR 43 103(b). TY OF	AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14, EIN THE CONTRACT Ingle in paying office.
ACCUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA THE ACCUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA THE SCHOOL IS IN THEM ONLY APPLIE THE HEAR ONE A THIS CHANGE ORDER IS IN ORDER NO IN THEM IDA B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED OD APPROPRIATION DISTRIBUTION OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE D. OTHER (Specify type of mock K. Key Personnel Classes Personnel Class	S TO MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS/OR SUEO PURSUANT TO (Specify authority) INTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLE FORTH IN TIEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE / EMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO fication and authority) ause laind Mutual Agreem not [8] is required to sign this document ATION (Organized by UCF section resistings	DERS, IT M THE CHAN CT THE AC UTHORITY O AUTHOR ent and recum including s	ODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. A SES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as cha- OF FAR 43 103(b). TY OF	AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14, EIN THE CONTRACT Ingle in paying office.
A COUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA SEE SCHECKULE 13. THIS HEM ONLY APPLIE 14. THIS HEM ONLY APPLIE 15. THIS HEM ONLY APPLIE 15. THIS HEM ONLY APPLIE 2. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE 15. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CO Appropriation data set; SET 2. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE 16. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE 17. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE 18. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CO 20. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE 21. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE 22. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE 23. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE 24. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE 25. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE 26. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE 26. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE 27. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE 28. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE 29. THIS SUPPLEMENT	S TO MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS/OR SUEO PURSUANT TO (Specify authority) INTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLE FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE? EMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO fication and authority) ause and Mutual Agreem not It is required to sign this document ATION (Organized by UCF section resistings ATION (Organized by UCF section resistings) ATION (Organized by UCF section resistings)	DERS, IT M THE CHAN THE CHAN COT THE AD UITHORITY O AUTHOR ent and return Foctoding's	ODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. A SES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as cha- OF PAR 43 103(b). TY OR 1 cooles to the in ORCHOOL/CONTRACT Subject metter where in ORCHOOL/CONTRACT Subject metter where in ANNE AND TITLE OF SONTRACTING O	S DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14. EIN THE CONTRACT ROBE In paying office. PASIDIO).
ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA THE ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA THE SCHOOL B. A THIS CHANGE ORDER IS IS ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A. B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CO. Appropriation data, etc.) SET. C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGRE D. OTHER (Specify type of moon K. Rey Personnel Classification of the Control of	S TO MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS/OR SUEO PURSUANT TO (Specify authority) INTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLE FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE? EMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO fication and authority) ause and Mutual Agreem not It is required to sign this document ATION (Organized by UCF section resistings ATION (Organized by UCF section resistings) ATION (Organized by UCF section resistings)	DERS, IT M THE CHAN ICT THE AC UITHORITY O AUTHOR and recum including s 10A, as he 19A.1	ODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. A SES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as cha- OF PAR 43, 103(b). ITY OF	S DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14. EIN THE CONTRACT ROBE In paying office. PASIDIO).

The purpose of this modification is to: (1) clarify the ownership of HALEU tails in Section C; (2) include the completion of Milestone 4; (3) correct the date of Milestone 13 in Section C and (4) revise the Key Personnel clause.

- A. Section C is revised as follows. Changes are denoted by underlining.
 - 1. Project Objectives is deleted in its entirety and changed to the following:

"Project Objectives

The objective of the HALEU Demonstration Program is to demonstrate the capability to produce HALEU with existing US origin enrichment technology and provide DOE with HALEU for near term use in its research and development for the advancement of civilian nuclear energy and security, and other programmatic missions. While DOE will retain title to the HALEU produced, DOE is amenable to make it available to the Contractor for DOE R&D purposes. Title to UF6 by-product (tails) from the HALEU enrichment process will be <u>retained by DOE</u>. This demonstration consists of the deployment of a 16 machine AC100M HALEU Cascade to be located at DOE's site in Piketon, Ohio, producing a 19.75% U²³⁵ enriched product by April 1, 2022. In order to fulfill these objectives, the Project will accomplish 14 defined Milestones. The Milestones to be completed by the Contractor are:

MILESTONE 1 - Rescind the License Amendment Request (License Number SNM-7003) to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) for removal of enrichment as an authorized activity and for downgrade of licensed activities for the Lead Cascade by July 1, 2019. This activity is considered complete when the Contractor's letter is submitted to the NRC. (Complete June 1, 2019)

MILESTONE 2 - Re-establish required site services under the Memorandum of Agreement for the Supply of Services (Article 6, Section 6.1 of the GCEP Lease) by January 1, 2020. (Complete June 1, 2019)

MILESTONE 3 – Award Purchase Order for machine casings by October 31, 2019. (Completed October 22, 2019)

MILESTONE 4 - Re-establish vendor supply chain(s) of materials and equipment necessary for deployment and production of unobligated HALEU by June 1, 2020. (Completed June 1, 2020)

MILESTONE 5- Re-constitute the security program to support possession of C-24 technology and assembly/installation/operation of the HALEU Cascade at the DOE leased facilities located in Piketon, Ohio by November 1, 2020.

- a) Obtain Security Plan approval from NRC.
- b) Modify and implement Security Plan procedures.
- c) Request security clearances for new personnel.
- d) "Stand up" Piketon facilities for possession of C-24 technology and assembly/installation/operation of the HALEU Cascade.

MILESTONE 6 - Deliver sub-assemblies for 16 AC100M machines (Drawing no. 1007800 Rev. 3) to the DOE leased facilities located in Piketon, Ohio:

 Transfer title of Contractor-owned machine components to DOE by December 1, 2019 or as mutually agreed by the parties. Initiate delivery of sub-assemblies for 16 AC100M machines to DOE leased facilities in Piketon, Ohio by December 31, 2020.

MILESTONE 7 - Complete reconstitution of HALEU Balance of Plant (BOP) and cascade infrastructure (e.g., utilities, controls, service module) by November 1, 2021.

MILESTONE 8 – Assemble and dry 16 AC100M machines for the HALEU cascade by November 1, 2021.

MILESTONE 9 - Install 16 AC100M machines for the HALEU cascade by December 1, 2021.

MILESTONE 10 - Complete operational readiness for operation of the HALEU Cascade on UF₆ gas by March 1, 2022.

MILESTONE 11 - Obtain an NRC license revision for the Combined License (COL) to support production of 19.75% U²³⁵ by March 1, 2022.

MILESTONE 12 - Initiate operation of the HALEU 16 AC100M machine cascade by March 1, 2022.

MILESTONE 13 Operate the HALEU Cascade on UF₆ and produce a nominal 19.75% \pm 0.24% U²⁵⁵ Pinch Tube or P-10 sample(s) by March 15, 2022.

MILESTONE 14 - Operate the HALEU Cascade to produce a minimum of 200 Kg UF₆ HALEU and up to 600 Kg UF₆ of HALEU by June 1, 2022."

- 2. C.6, Special Conditions, Item 1 is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
 - "1. The Contractor will provide the U.S.-origin UF6 feed stock for production of the nominal 19.75% U235 material identified in Milestone 14. Title to UF6 by-product (tails) from the HALEU enrichment process will be retained by DOE."
- B. Paragraph (a) of Clause H.20, DOE-H-2070 KEY PERSONNEL (OCT 2014) (Revised) is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
 - "(a) Pursuant to the clause at DEAR 952.215-70, Key Personnel, the key personnel for this contract are identified below:

NAME: Jonathan K. Corrado

POSITION/TITLE: Program Manager

NAME: Glenn W. Strausser

POSITION/TITLE: WBS 12.1 EPC Manager

NAME: J. Will Jones II (Buddy)

POSITION/TITLE: WBS 12.2 Manufacturing Manager

Contract No: 89303519CNE000005

Modification P00004

Page 4 of 4

NAME: Matthew D. Snider

POSITION/TITLE: WBS 12.3 Plant Support & Start Up Manager

NAME: Kelly L. Wiehle

POSITION/TITLE: WBS 12.4 Regulatory Manager

NAME: Jonathan K. Corrado

POSITION/TITLE: WBS 12.6 Nuclear Safety Manager

NAME: R. Lindsey Krause

POSITION/TITLE: WBS 12.5 Program Management Manager

In addition to the requirement for the Contracting Officer's approval before removing, replacing, or diverting any of the listed key personnel, the Contracting Officer's approval is also required for any change to the position assignment of a current key person."

AMENDME	NT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFIC	ATION OF CO	ONTRACT		1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAG	GE OF PAGES
						_	1 4
	NT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE	0.7883840		UISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. 000172	5. PROJE	CT NO. (Ifapplicable)
P00005		See Blo	ck 16C				
6. ISSUED BY	CODE	893035		7. ADN	MINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE)3011
EM-Oak	Ridge			ORE			
EMCBC					Department of Energy		
	partment of Energy inistration Road				Ridge ice of Environmental Mar		n+
	ge TN 37831				. Box 2001	rageme	II C
ouk mu	gc 1N 37031				Ridge TN 37831		
8. NAME AND	ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street,	county, State and	ZIP Code)	(x) 9A.	AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.		
9		22.2	1	(^)			
	n Centrifuge Operatin	g, LLC		OB	DATED (SEE ITEM 44)		
	ale Bauer			90.	DATED (SEE ITEM 11)		
	ckledge Dr, Suite 800 a MD 20817						
betnesaa	4 MD 20017		[:	x 10A	MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO 303519CNE000005	0.	
				0.3	303319CNE000003		
				105	I. DATED (SEE ITEM 13)		
CODE 07	0670750	FACILITY COD	F -	2000	5/31/2019		
	9679750	# 100 A 4 2 3 3 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4	201 400- Andre Status (2000-ASA) - Andre Status (2000-ASA)		MANUSA NOS ACIDORAS ACIDADAS MASCAS ACIDAS.		
	numbered solicitation is amended as set for	a transmitted			ENTS OF SOLICITATIONS secipt of Offers Sis exter		s not extended.
separate let RECEIVED OFFER. If b	tter or electronic communication which incl AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE by virtue of this amendment you desire to d	ludes a referenc RECEIPT OF O change an offer a	e to the solicitation and ar FFERS PRIOR TO THE H already submitted , such o	mendme HOUR A	ipt of this amendment on each copy of the offe ant numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWL ND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJE may be made by letter or electronic communion received prior to the opening hour and date s	EDGEMEN CTION OF cation, prov	IT TO BE YOUR
	TING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If requ					Straw Williams	,404.00
See Sch	edule	2320					
	13. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO M	ODIFICATION O	F CONTRACTS/ORDERS	. IT MOI	DIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESC	CRIBED IN	ITEM 14.
CHECK ONE					ES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN T MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in OF FAR 43.103(b).		
	appropriation data, etc.) SET FORTH C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMEN				(7.7)		
-	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification	and authority)					
х	52.232-22 Limitat	ion of H	Tunds				
E. IMPORTAN	T: Contractor Xis not	is required t	o sign this documentand	return	copies to the issuing	office	
14. DESCRIP					olicitation/contract subject matter where feasib	XIII-XXIII X	
The purp	pose of this modifica	tion is	to obligate :	incr	emental funding to the	contr	act in the
amount o	of \$11,969,404; there:	fore, in	creasing the	tota	l obligated amount from	\$53,	164,524 to
\$65,133,							
	of Performance: 05/31	/2019 to	06/01/2022				
			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
Change 1	Item 00001 to read as	follows	(amount show	n			
	total amount):		0110				
TO CHE	Joseph Grand Grand Control of the Co						
00001	Demonstrate the capa	hility +	o produce HAT	EII .	rith		115,000,000.00
	g US origin enrichmen	and the second		LO W			113,000,000.00
		t tecimo	rogy, and				
Continue		o dos	seemend in the C A 10	۸ ۱	votoforo channed	full form	ad affact
-	vided herein, all terms and conditions of tr ND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)	ie accument ref	erenced in item 9 A or 10.	-	retofore changed, remains unchanged and in NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFIC		
TON HAWLE A	THE OF GIGHER (Type of pillit)					JER (1ype	or print)
				Kar	en S. Shears		
15B. CONTRA	ACTOR/OFFEROR		15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. I	JNITED STATES OF AMERICA		16C. DATE SIGNED
				Si	gnature on File		06/17/2020
	(Signature of person authorized to sign)				(Signature of Contracting Officer)		30/1//2020

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00005

PAGE 2

OF 4

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	3000000	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	provide DOE with HALEU for near term use inits		1 1		
1	research and development for the advancement of		ΙI		
	civilian nuclear energy and security, and other		1 1		
	programmatic missions.		1 1		
	Line item value is: \$115,000,000.00		1 1		
	Incrementally Funded Amount: \$65,133,928.00		1 1		
			1 1		
	Accounting Info:		1 1		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2013 Allottee: 30	1	1 1		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		1 1		
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000	1	1 1		
	Funded: \$0.00		1 1		
	Accounting Info:		1 1		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2010 Allottee: 30 Report		1 1		
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:		1 1		
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00		1 1		
	Accounting Info:		1 1		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2014 Allottee: 30 Report		1 1		
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:		1 1		
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:		ΙI		
	0000000		1 1		
	Funded: \$0.00		1 1		
	Accounting Info:		1 1		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2015 Allottee: 30 Report		1 1		
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:		1 1		
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:		1 1		
	0000000		1 1		
	Funded: \$0.00		1 1		
	Accounting Info:	1	1 1		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2016 Allottee: 30 Report		1 1		
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:		ΙI		
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:		1 1		
	0000000		1 1		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2017 Allottee: 30 Report		ΙI		
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:	1	1 1		
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:	1	ΙI		
	0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		1 1		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30		1 1		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		1 1		
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Continued				
		1	ΙI	1	

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00005 PAGE 3

OF 4

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment VI ht An by	ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 Use: 00000000	(C)		(E)	(F)
Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment VI ht An by	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 Sec: 0000000 Sec: 0000000 Use: 000000 Use: 0000000 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 Sec: 0000000 Use: 0000000				
Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment VI ht An by	n: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Jse: 0000000 Spo.00 ting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Jse: 0000000 Spo.00 ting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Jse: 0000000 Spo.00 ting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Entity: 471999 Object: 0000000 WFO: 00000000 Jse: 0000000				
Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment VI ht An by	Jse: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 m: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Jse: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 m: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Jse: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 m: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Jse: 0000000				
Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment VI ht An by	: \$0.00 ting Info: 0 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 m: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 0 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 m: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 0 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 m: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000				
Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment VI ht An by	ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 Use: 00000000				
Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U Oa Payment Oa Payment VI ht An by	9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 m: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 m: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 m: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000				
Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 0a Payment 0a U. Payment 0a	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 00000000				
Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 0a Payment 0a U. Payment 0a	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 00000000				
Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 0a Payment 0a U. P. 0a Payment VI ht An by	n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000				
Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. Payment Oa Payment Oa Payment VI ht An by	Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 m: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 m: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000				
Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. Payment Oa Payment Oa Payment VI ht An by	: \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 m: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 m: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000				
Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. Payment Oa Payment VI ht An by	ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 m: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 m: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000				
89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. Oa Payment Oa Payment VI ht An by	9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 m: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 m: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000				
Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. Oa Payment Oa Payment VI ht An by	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Jse: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Jse: 0000000				
Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. Oa Payment Oa Payment VI ht An by	n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Jse: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Jse: 0000000				
Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. Oa Payment Oa Payment VI ht An by	Jse: 0000000 : \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Jse: 0000000				
Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. Oa Payment Oa Payment VI ht An by	: \$0.00 ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Jse: 0000000				
Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment Oa Payment VI ht An by	ting Info: 9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Jse: 0000000				
89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment Oa Payment VI ht An by	9 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Jse: 0000000				
Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment VI ht An by	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Jse: 0000000				
Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment Oa Payment VI ht An by	n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Jse: 0000000				
Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment Oa U. P. to Oa Payment VI ht An by	Jse: 0000000				
Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment Oa U. P. to Oa Payment Oa U. P. to Oa Payment Oa Da Payment Oa Da Payment Oa Da Payment Oa Payment Oa Payment Oa Payment Oa Payment Oa Payment Oa Payment					
Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment VI An by	: \$0.00				
89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment VI ht An by					
Report Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment Oa Payment VI ht An by	*		11		
Program Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. Oa Payment Oa Payment VI ht An by	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		11		
Local U Funded: Payment Oa U. Payment Oa Payment Oa Payment VI ht An by	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		11		
Funded: Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment VI ht An by	n: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		11		
Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment VI ht An by			11		
Oa U. Oa Payment Oa U. Oa Payment VI ht An	: \$11,969,404.00		11		
U. P. Oa Payment Oa U. Oa Payment VI ht An by			11		
P.GOA Payment Oa U.GOA Payment VI ht An by	ak Ridge		11		
Oa Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment VI ht An	S. Department of Energy		11		
Payment Oa U. P. Oa Payment VI ht An by	O. Box 2001		11		
Oa U. P. Oa Payment VI ht An by	ak Ridge TN 37831		11		
U. P. Oa Payment VI ht An by			11		
P. Oa Payment VI ht An by	ak Ridge		11		
Oa Payment VI ht An by	S. Department of Energy		11		
Payment VI ht An by	.O. Box 2001		11		
VI ht An by	ak Ridge TN 37831				
ht An by	::		11		
An by	IPERS		11		
by	ttps://vipers.doe.gov				
	ny questions, please contact				
Vi	y call/email 855-384-7377 or				
			11		
	ipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	ipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	ipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	ipersSupport@hq.doe.gov	1			
0	ipersSupport@hq.doe.gov	1			
Continu			1 1		
	ipersSupport@hq.doe.gov ued				

CONTINUATION	CHEET
CONTINUATION	SHEET

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00005 PAGE 4

) 4

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

m no. A)	SUPPLIES/SERVICES (B)	QUANTITY UNIT	UNIT PRICE (E)	AMOUNT (F)
Ω)	50 STANSSON	(0)	(11)	(1)
	Payment: VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov			
	Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			
	Payment:			
	VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov			
	Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			
	Payment:			
	Oak Ridge			
	U.S. Department of Energy			
	P.O. Box 2001			
	Oak Ridge TN 37831			
	Payment:			
	VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov			
	Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			
		1 1 1		

AMENDME	NT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICA	ATION OF CON	TRACT		1. CONTRACT ID CODE	P	AGE OF			
2. AMENDME	NT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DA	TE 4.	REQ	JISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PRO	JECT NO	. (Ifapplicable)		
P00006		See Block	16C 20	ONE	000389					
6. ISSUED BY	CODE	893035		. ADN	IINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE	0301	1		
EM-Oak Ridge EMCBC U.S. Department of Energy 200 Administration Road Oak Ridge TN 37831					OREM U.S. Department of Energy Oak Ridge Office of Environmental Management P.O. Box 2001					
8 NAME AND	ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street, of	county State and 7ID (-	Ridge TN 37831 AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.					
American Centrifuge Operating, LLC Attn: Dale Bauer 6901 Rockledge Dr, Suite 800 Bethesda MD 20817					DATED (SEE ITEM 11) . MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER N 303519CNE000005	10.				
CODE 07	9679750	FACILITY CODE		0.5	5/31/2019					
		11. THIS ITEM (ONLY APPLIES TO AME		ENTS OF SOLICITATIONS					
Items 8 and separate let RECEIVED OFFER. If b each letter of	115, and returning copie tter or electronic communication which incl ATTHE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE by virtue of this amendment you desire to c	es of the amendmen udes a reference to RECEIPT OF OFFE change an offer alrea nce to the solicitation	t; (b) By acknowledging the solicitation and ame RS PRIOR TO THE HO dy submitted, such cha a and this amendment, a	recei endme OUR A ange i and is	n or as amended , by one of the following met pt of this amendment on each copy of the offint numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOW! ND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION TO BE USED TO THE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION TO THE WAY RESULT IN THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	er submitt LEDGEME ECTION O cation, pro	ted ; or (c ENT TO E OF YOUR ovided	By BE		
See Sch	23 33 33	(15%)	Nec 1	LIIC	rease.	J, 341	,012.			
CHECK ONE	ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.	T/ORDER IS MODII IN ITEM 14, PURS	FIED TO REFLECT THE UANT TO THE AUTHO	E ADM RITY	ES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN INISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes of FAR 43.103(b).	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
-	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification	and authority)								
Х	52.232-22 Limitat	ion of Fur	nds and ORO-	B-1	001 Obligation of Fund	ls Alt	. 1			
E. IMPORTAN	T: Contractor Xis not	is required to sign	gn this documentand re	turn_	copies to the issuing	office.				
DUNS Num The purp 1) Oblic increas:	mber: 079679750 pose of this modifica gate incremental fund ing the total obligat	tion is to ing to the ed amount	contract in from \$65,133	th 3,9	e amount of \$9,341,012;		refor	е,		
All othe	te Clause ORO-B-1001 (er Terms and Conditio of Performance: 05/31	ns remain	unchanged	OST	-NO FEE) ALTERNATE I					
Continue						6.07				
-	vided herein, all terms and conditions of th ND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)	e document referen	1	16A. N	retofore changed, remains unchanged and in NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFI en S. Shears					
15B CONTRA	ACTOR/OFFEROR	457		7.000000	INITED STATES OF AMERICA		160	C. DATE SIGNED		
	(Signature of person authorized to sign)		. JATE SIGNED		gnature on File (Signature of Contracting Officer)		10.00	9/01/2020		
	1 - 9 - arm a as har ann ann armen in ailin				(orginatore or contracting childer)					

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00006

PAGE 2

DF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

TEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
(A)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Change Item 00001 to read as follows(amountshown				
	is the total amount):			1	
	NO 8 8894 (88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88				
0001	Demonstrate the capability to produce HALEU with				115,000,000.
	existing US origin enrichment technology, and				
	provide DOE with HALEU for near term use inits				
	research and development for the advancement of			1	
	civilian nuclear energy and security, and other				
	programmatic missions.				
	Line item value is: \$115,000,000.00				
	Incrementally Funded Amount: \$74,474,940.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2013 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000			1	
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2010 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2014 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2015 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2016 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2017 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30				
	Continued				

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00006

PAGE 3

OF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	********	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
Repo	ort Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		П		
Prog	ram: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
Loca	11 Use: 0000000		lΙ		
Fund	led: \$0.00		lΙ		
Acco	ounting Info:		lΙ		
	319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
132740111111	ort Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		lΙ		
1565	gram: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		lΙ		
12.000.000	al Use: 0000000		lΙ		
Func	led: \$0.00		lΙ		
Acco	ounting Info:		lΙ		
	319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
1-2-3-3	ort Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
937	gram: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
10.000	al Use: 0000000		ΙI		
1.50	led: \$0.00		ΙI		
	ounting Info:				
9,0000000000000000000000000000000000000	319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	ort Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	ram: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	1 Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	led: \$0.00		ΙI		
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	ounting Info:		ΙI		
1535	319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
7.5	ort Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
10.000	ram: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	1 Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	led: \$0.00		lΙ		
	ounting Info:		lΙ		
1 22	319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		lΙ		
357	ort Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	ram: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
10000000	l Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	led: \$0.00		ΙI		
	ounting Info:		ΙI		
5-5-5-	319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
	ort Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
97757223	ram: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	11 Use: 0000000		ΙI		
5000000	led: \$9,341,012.00		ΙI		
Payn	ment:		ΙI		
	VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact		ΙI		
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or		ΙI		
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov		ΙI		
	\$ ¥				
Cont	inued				

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00006 PAGE 4

0F 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

M NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
A)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Payment:			
	Oak Ridge			
	U.S. Department of Energy			
	P.O. Box 2001			
	Oak Ridge TN 37831			
	Payment:			
	VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov			
	Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			
	Payment:			
	VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov			
	Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			
	Payment:			
	Oak Ridge			
	U.S. Department of Energy			
	P.O. Box 2001			
	Oak Ridge TN 37831			
	Payment:			
	Oak Ridge			
	U.S. Department of Energy			
	P.O. Box 2001			
	Oak Ridge TN 37831			
	Payment:			
	VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov			
	Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			
	Payment:			
	VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov			
	Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			
	vipeissuppoicend.doe.gov			
		1 1 1		

American Centrifuge Operating, LLC Contract No. 89303519CNE000005 Modification No. P0006 Con't Page August 28, 2020

The purpose of this modification is to:

- 1) Obligate incremental funding to the contract in the amount of \$9,341,012; therefore, increasing the total obligated amount from \$65,133,928 to \$74,474,940; and
- 2) Update Clause ORO-B-1001 OBLIGATION OF FUNDS (COST-NO FEE) ALTERNATE I as follows:

B.3 ORO-B-1001 OBLIGATION OF FUNDS (COST-NO FEE) ALTERNATE I

Pursuant to the clause entitled "Limitation of Funds," \$74,474,940 is obligated and available for payment of allowable costs to be incurred from the effective date of this contract through the period estimated to end May 31, 2021.

All other Terms and Conditions remain unchanged.

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFIC	ATION OF CONTRACT		1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAG	PAGE OF PAGES		
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DATE	4 REO	UISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5 PROJEC	T NO. (Ifapplicable)		
P00007	1900 (1000) (100	100	Schedule	J. T NOOLO	1 140. (mappindable)		
6. ISSUED BY CODE	See Block 16C 893035		MINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE O	3011		
EM-Oak Ridge EMCBC U.S. Department of Energy 200 Administration Road Oak Ridge TN 37831	093033	OREN U.S Oak Off:	M. Department of Energy Ridge ice of Environmental Ma . Box 2001	<u>[0</u>			
A NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR OF			Ridge TN 37831				
8.NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street. American Centrifuge Operatin Attn: Dale Bauer 6901 Rockledge Dr, Suite 800 Bethesda MD 20817	g, LLC	9B.	AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO. DATED (SEE ITEM 11) A. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. 23 0 3 5 1 9 CNE 0 0 0 0 0 5 B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13)	VO.			
CODE 079679750	FACILITY CODE	_	5/31/2019				
079679750	11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES		ALL MOVE THE SECRET AND				
CHECK ONE A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.	ODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS/ORI PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) CT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLE I IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE	DERS. IT MODERS. IT MODERS. IT MODERS. IT MODERS. IT MODERS IT MOD	DIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DES SES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes OF FAR 43.103(b).	12,965,	TEM 14.		
D. OTHER (Specify type of modification X Clause B.3, Obligation		-No Fee	e) Alternate 1				
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor Xis not	is required to sign this documen	ntand return_	copies to the issuing	office.			
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION DUNS Number: 079679750 Clause B.3 is deleted in its "B.3 ORO-B-1001 OBLIGATION OF Pursuant to the clause entite available for payment of all contract through the period Period of Performance: 05/31 Change Item 00001 to read as is the total amount): Continued Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the second s	entirety and report of the costs to be estimated to end (2019 to 06/01/20); follows (amount should be estimated to end (2019 to 06/01/20);	laced w FEE) AI Funds, e incur June 1, 22 hown	rith the following: TERNATE I " \$87,439,940 is obligated from the effective 2022." eretofore changed, remains unchanged and in NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFI	ated and date of the full force and ICER (Type of	d effect.		
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR	15C. DATE SIGNE		en S. Shears Kare UNITED STATES OF AMERICA Shear	n S. Digit. by Ka Date: 09:08	ally signed ren S. Shears 2 27662-03 TE SIGNED :4 -05'00'		
		Si	gnature on File	W.	02/19/2021		
(Signature of person authorized to sign)			(Signature of Contracting Officer)		02/13/2021		

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00007

PAGE 2

DF 4

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

	(B)	(C))		(F)
				(E)	(- /
	Demonstrate the capability to produce HALEU with				115,000,000.0
	existing US origin enrichment technology, and				
	provide DOE with HALEU for near term use inits				
	research and development for the advancement of				
	civilian nuclear energy and security, and other				
	programmatic missions.				
	Line item value is: \$115,000,000.00				
	Incrementally Funded Amount: \$87,439,940.00		1 1		
- 1	Requisition No: 19NE000106, 19NE000400,				
	20NE000015, 20NE000032, 20NE000121, 20NE000172,		1 1		
	20NE000389, 21NE000043, 21NE000066				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2013 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000		1 1		
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:			1	
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2010 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2014 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000				
- 1	Funded: \$0.00				
- 1	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2015 Allottee: 30 Report		1 1		
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:		1 1		
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:		1 1		
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2016 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:			1	
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:		1 1		
	0000000		1 1		
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:	1			
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2017 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:				
	000000]	
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:	1			
	Continued				

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00007

PAGE 3

OF 4

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
7)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$5,152,000.00				
	Accounting Info:	1			
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report	1			
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:	1			
	Continued				
		1	ı		

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00007

PAGE 4

OF 4

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
7)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:		П		
	0000000				
	Funded: \$7,813,000.00				
	Payment:				
	VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	Payment: VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	Payment:				
	VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	Payment:				
	Oak Ridge				
	U.S. Department of Energy				
	P.O. Box 2001				
	Oak Ridge TN 37831				
	Payment:				
	Oak Ridge				
	U.S. Department of Energy				
	P.O. Box 2001				
	Oak Ridge TN 37831				
	Payment:				
	Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy				
	P.O. Box 2001				
	Oak Ridge TN 37831				
	Payment:				
	VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	Payment:				
	VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
		1			
		1	ıl	I	

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFIC	ATION OF CONT	1. CONTRACT ID CODE		OF PAGES	
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DA	TE 4. R	EQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJEC	T NO. (Ifapplicable)
P00008	See Block	16C 211	E000106		
6. ISSUED BY CODE	893035		DMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE 03	3011
EM-Oak Ridge EMCBC U.S. Department of Energy 200 Administration Road Oak Ridge TN 37831		Oa Of P.	S. Department of Energ k Ridge fice of Environmental! O. Box 2001		t
A NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR OF		-	k Ridge TN 37831		
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street. American Centrifuge Operatin Attn: Charles Kerner 6901 Rockledge Dr, Suite 800 3ethesda MD 20817	g, LLC	x	IB. DATED (SEE ITEM 11) 100. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDE 13 9 3 0 3 5 1 9 CNE 0 0 0 0 0 5 100. DATED (SEE ITEM 13)	ER NO.	
CODE 079679750	FACILITY CODE				
079679750			05/31/2019 MENTS OF SOLICITATIONS		
separate letter or electronic communication which inc RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to each letter or electronic communication makes refere 12 ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If req. See Schedule	ludes a reference to RECEIPT OF OFFE change an offer alrea nce to the solicitation uired)	the solicitation and amen RS PRIOR TO THE HOU Idy submitted , such chan a and this amendment, an Net Ir	R AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN Figer may be made by letter or electronic comm	OWLEDGEMENT REJECTION OF YOur nunication, provide late specified. \$3,288,0	TOBE DUR ed
B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRAC appropriation data, etc.) SET FORTH C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMEN	CT/ORDER IS MODII I IN ITEM 14, PURSI	FIED TO REFLECT THE A UANT TO THE AUTHORI	NGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE DMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as chang TY OF FAR 43.103(b). DRITY OF:		
D. OTHER (Specify type of modification		dd 0D0 D	1001 Oblination of Du		1
			-1001 Obligation of Fu	CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR O	L.
E.IMPORTANT: Contractor Sis not 14. DESCRIPTION OFAMENDMENT/MODIFICATION DUNS Number: 079679750 Clause B.3 ORO-B-1001 OBLIGA entirety and replaced with t	(Organized by UCF	NDS (COST-NO	g solicitation/contract subject matter where for	easible.)	its
"B.3 ORO-B-1001 OBLIGATION OF Pursuant to the clause entite available for payment of all contract through the period Period of Performance: 05/31	led "Limita owable cos estimated	ation of Fund ts to be inc to end June	s," \$90,727,940 is oblinated from the effection		
Change Item 00001 to read as	follows(a	mount shown			
Continued					
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the 15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)	he document referen		heretofore changed, remains unchanged ar A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING C		
		K	aren S. Shears		
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR	150	en contrata estado estado estado en esta	3. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA ignature on File		16C. DATE SIGNED
(Signature of person authorized to sign)		= =	(Signature of Contracting Officer)		04/07/2021

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00008 PAGE 2

DF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
(A)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	is the total amount):				
0001	Demonstrate the capability to produce HALEU with existing US origin enrichment technology, and provide DOE with HALEU for near term use in its research and development for the advancement of civilian nuclear energy and security, and other programmatic missions. Line item value is: \$115,000,000.00 Incrementally Funded Amount: \$90,727,940.00				115,000,000.0
	Accounting Info: 89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2013 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2010 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2014 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2014 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2015 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2016 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2017 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2017 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: 89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00008

PAGE 3

5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

, I	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	********	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:				
	0000000				
	Continued				

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00008 PAGE 4

OF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

10.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
8	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Funded: \$0.00		П		
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report		ΙI		
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:		ΙI		
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:		ΙI		
	000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$3,288,000.00		ΙI		
	Payment:		ΙI		
	Oak Ridge		ΙI		
	U.S. Department of Energy		ΙI		
	P.O. Box 2001		ΙI		
	Oak Ridge TN 37831		ΙI		
	Payment:		ΙI		
	VIPERS		ΙI		
	https://vipers.doe.gov		ΙI		
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	Payment:		ΙI		
	Oak Ridge		ΙI		
	U.S. Department of Energy		ΙI		
	P.O. Box 2001		ΙI		
	Oak Ridge TN 37831		ΙI		
	Payment:		ΙI		
	VIPERS		ΙI		
	https://vipers.doe.gov		ΙI		
	Any questions, please contact		ΙI		
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or		ΙI		
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov		ΙI		
	Payment:		ΙI		
	Oak Ridge		ΙI		
	U.S. Department of Energy		ΙI		
	P.O. Box 2001		ΙI		
	Oak Ridge TN 37831		ΙI		
	Payment:		ΙI		
	VIPERS		ΙI		
	https://vipers.doe.gov		ΙI		
	Any questions, please contact		ΙI		
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	Payment:				
	VIPERS		ΙI		
	https://vipers.doe.gov		ΙI		
	Any questions, please contact		ΙI		
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or		ΙI		
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov		ΙI		
	viperssupporcend.doe.gov		ΙI		
			ΙI		
	Continued				
	ooneanded				
	I .	I	ıl	I .	

CONTINUATION SHEET

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00008 PAGE OF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

M NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
A)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Payment:		Ï	
	VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov			
	Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			
	SECTION AND ALLEW THE SECTION AS PARTY TO A SECTION AS ECTION ASSECTION ASSECTION A			
		1 1 1	1	

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT					1. CONTRACT ID CODE		PAGE OF PAGES
2					1	,	1 5
	NT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE			QUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. E000159	5. PR	OJECT NO. (If applicable)
P00009	/ 0005	See Blo	ck 16C			CODE	
6. ISSUED BY		893035			OMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE	03011
EM-Oak	Ridge			ORE			
EMCBC	partment of Energy				S. Department of Energy K Ridge		
	inistration Road				fice of Environmental Mar	nage	ment
	ge TN 37831				D. Box 2001	8	
				Oak	Ridge TN 37831		
8. NAME AND	ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street,	county, State and	ZIP Code)	(x) 9/	A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.		
Americar	n Centrifuge Operatin	a, LLC					
	narles Kerner			98	B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)		
6901 Roc	ckledge Dr, Suite 800						
3ethesda	a MD 20817		1	10	DA. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER N	O.	
				x 8	9303519CNE000005	510	
				10	OB. DATED (SEE ITEM 13)		
CODE 07	9679750	FACILITY COL	DE	1	05/31/2019		
		11/10/20 TX/A01			MENTS OF SOLICITATIONS		
The above	numbered solicitation is amended as set t	orth in Item 14.	The hour and date specifie	ed for	receipt of Offersis exter	nded,	is not extended.
Offers must	acknowledge receipt of this amendment	prior to the hour a	and date specified in the so	olicitat	tion or as amended , by one of the following met	hods: (a	i) By completing
	귀하다 하는 경기가 하는 것이 하는 것이 없는 것이 되었다. 그리고 아이는 아이는 아이는 아이를 하는 것이 없다.				ceipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer		T. 18 T.
separate let	tter or electronic communication which inc	dudes a referenc	e to the solicitation and a	mendr	ment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWL	EDGE	MENT TO BE
RECEIVED	AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE	RECEIPT OF C	FFERS PRIOR TO THE H	HOUR	AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJE	CTION	OF YOUR
					e may be made by letter or electronic communi-		
	or electronic communication makes reference. TING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If req		6430	- 300	is received prior to the opening hour and date s	TOTAL TEN	[편집 N - 12 10 20 20 N - 12 12 2
See Sch		uireuj	Net	In	crease: \$1	12,1	00,000.00
	13. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO N	ODIFICATION O	F CONTRACTS/ORDERS	. IT M	ODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DES	CRIBED	O IN ITEM 14.
CHECK ONE	A THE CHANCE OFFER IS ISSUED	DUDCUANT TO	· /C* ##-> TUE	CLIAN	IOCO CET CODTU IN ITEM 44 ADE MADE IN I	TUE CO	NITRACT
	ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.	PURSUANT TO	(Specify authority) THE	CHAN	IGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN 1	THE CO	INTRACT
	B. THE ABOVE NI IMBEDED CONTRA	T/ODDED IS M	ODIEIED TO PEEL ECT T	HE AF	MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes i	n naudny	n office
	appropriation data, etc.) SET FORTH	IN ITEM 14, PI	JRSUANT TO THE AUTH	ORIT	DMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in Y OF FAR 43.103(b).	n paying	g cince,
1	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEME	NT IS ENTERED	INTO PURSUANT TO A	UTHC	PRITY OF		
	O. THIS OUT PERMENTINE MONECUMEN	THO ENTENDE	arror dicount for	01110			
	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification	and authority)					
X			Funds and ORO)-B-	1001 Obligation of Fund	s Al	t.1
				0.000	3		
E. IMPORTAN	T: Contractor × is not	is required	to sign this document and	return	copies to the issuing	office.	
_				20050020	22		
		(Organized by	JCF section headings, inc	cluding	g solicitation/contract subject matter wherefeasil	ble.)	
DUNS Nur	The Control of the Co	mron on	PUNTO /OCOM				
				NO	FEE) ALTERNATE I is del	eted	in its
entiret	y and replaced with t	the follo	owing:				
"B.3 OR	O-B-1001 OBLIGATION (OF FUNDS	(COST-NO FEE) A	LTERNATE I		
Pursuan	t to the clause entit	led "Lim	itation of Fu	nds	," \$102,827,940 is obliq	gate	d and made
availab.	le for payment of all	owable o	costs to be i	ncu	rred from the effective	dat	e of this
contrac	t through the period	estimate	ed to end Jun	e 1	, 2022."		
Period (of Performance: 05/31	/2019 to	06/01/2022				
Change	Item 00001 to read as	follows	(amount show	n			
Continue			,	T.			
		he document ref	erenced in Item 9 A or 10	Δ 20	heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in	full fore	re and effect
	ND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)	ne accument ret	erenced in item 9 A of 10	-	neretotore changed, remains unchanged and in . NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFIC		
	Sieries (1.7) pe or printy			A153555		Digitall	y signed
				2.35(2.75)	ren S. Shears Karen S.	by Kare	en S.
15B. CONTRA	ACTOR/OFFEROR		15C. DATE SIGNED	16B		Date:	16C. DATE SIGNED
				5.	ignature on File	2021.05	5.10
E-	(Signature of person authorized to sign)			-	(Signature of Contracting Officer)	12:05:5	1-04'01'05/10/2021





REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00009

PAGE 2

DF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	********	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
(A)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	is the total amount):				
0001	Demonstrate the capability to produce HALEU with existing US origin enrichment technology, and provide DOE with HALEU for near term use in its research and development for the advancement of civilian nuclear energy and security, and other programmatic missions. Line item value is: \$115,000,000.00 Incrementally Funded Amount: \$102,827,940.00				115,000,000.0
	Accounting Info: 89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2013 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2010 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2014 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2014 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2015 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2016 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2017 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2017 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: 89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00009

PAGE 3

DF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

American Centrifuge Operating, LLC

и NO. A.)	SUPPLIES/SERVICES (B)	QUANTITY UNIT	UNIT PRICE (E)	AMOUNT (F)
367	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000	, 100-00 AT 1	16/3500	1.00
	Local Use: 0000000			
	Funded: \$0.00			
	Accounting Info:			
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30			
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233			
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000			
	Local Use: 0000000			
	Funded: \$0.00			
	Accounting Info:			
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30			
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233			
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000			
	Local Use: 0000000			
	Funded: \$0.00			
	Accounting Info:			
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30			
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233			
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000			
	Local Use: 0000000			
	Funded: \$0.00			
	Accounting Info:			
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30			
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233			
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000			
	Local Use: 0000000			
	Funded: \$0.00			
	Accounting Info:			
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233			
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000			
	Local Use: 0000000			
	Funded: \$0.00			
	Accounting Info:			
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30			
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233			
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000			
	Local Use: 0000000			
	Funded: \$0.00			
	Accounting Info:			
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report			
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:			
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:			
	0000000			
	Funded: \$0.00			
	Accounting Info:			
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report			
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:			
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:			
	0000000			
	Continued			
		1		

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00009

PAGE 4

OF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
rs j	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:				
	0000000		1 1		
	Funded: \$0.00		1 1		
	Accounting Info:		1 1		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report		1 1		
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:		1 1		
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:		1 1		
	0000000		1 1		
	Funded: \$12,100,000.00		1 1		
	Payment:		1 1		
	VIPERS		1 1		
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov		1 1		
	Payment:		1 1		
	VIPERS		1 1		
	https://vipers.doe.gov		1 1		
	Any questions, please contact		1 1		
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or		1 1		
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov		1 1		
	Payment:		1 1		
	VIPERS		1 1		
	https://vipers.doe.gov		1 1		
	Any questions, please contact		1 1		
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or		1 1		
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov		1 1		
	Payment:		1 1		
	Oak Ridge		1 1		
	U.S. Department of Energy		1 1		
	P.O. Box 2001		1 1		
	Oak Ridge TN 37831		1 1		
	Payment:		1 1		
	Oak Ridge		1 1		
	U.S. Department of Energy	1			
	P.O. Box 2001	1			
	Oak Ridge TN 37831				
	Payment:				
	VIPERS	1			
	https://vipers.doe.gov	1			
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	**************************************	1			
		1			
	Continued	1			
		1			
		1			
		1	1 [I .	

CONTINUATION	SHEET
CONTINUON	

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00009 PAGE OF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

м no. Д)	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY UNIT	UNIT PRICE (E)	AMOUNT (F)
A)	(B)	(0)	(E)	(E)
	Payment:			
	Oak Ridge U.S. Department of Energy			
	P.O. Box 2001			
	Oak Ridge TN 37831			
	Payment:			
	VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			
		1 1 1		

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFIC	ATION OF COI	NTRACT	1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE	OF PAGES
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE D	NATE 14	REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	1 E PROJECT	NO. (Ifapplicable)
		2	LNE000265	J. PROSECT	IVO. (II applicable)
P00010 6. ISSUED BY CODE	See Bloc: 893035	K 16C	ADMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE 030	01.1
EM-Oak Ridge EMCBC U.S. Department of Energy 200 Administration Road Oak Ridge TN 37831	093033	C	REM .S. Department of Energy ak Ridge ffice of Environmental M .O. Box 2001	у	500, 170
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street,	county State and 711	P Codel	ak Ridge TN 37831 9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.		
American Centrifuge Operatin Attn: Charles Kerner 6901 Rockledge Dr, Suite 800 Bethesda MD 20817	g, LLC	(x	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11) 10A. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDEI 89303519CNE000005	R NO.	
CODE 079679750	FACILITY CODE				
079679750			05/31/2019 NDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS		
CHECK ONE A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.	change an offer alr nce to the solicitati uired) ODIFICATION OF PURSUANT TO: (- CT/ORDER IS MOD IN ITEM 14, PUR	eady submitted , such choon and this amendment, Net : CONTRACTS/ORDERS. I Specify authority) THE CHOOLEGED TO REFLECT THE SUANT TO THE AUTHORS	ange may be made by letter or electronic command is received prior to the opening hour and date of the contract of the opening hour and date of the contract o	unication, provided the specified. \$10,590,6 DESCRIBED IN ITEL IN THE CONTRAC	67.00 M14.
D. OTHER (Specify type of modification	and authority)				
X 52.232-22 Limitat	tion of Fu	inds and ORO-	B-1001 Obligation of Fu	nds Alt.1	
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor X is not	is required to	sign this documentand re	turncopies to the issu	ing office.	
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION DUNS Number: 079679750 Clause B.3 ORO-B-1001 OBLIGA entirety and replaced with t	TION OF F	UNDS (COST-N	O FEE) ALTERNATE I is de		its
"B.3 ORO-B-1001 OBLIGATION OF Pursuant to the clause entit available for payment of all contract through the period Period of Performance: 05/31	led "Limit owable co estimated	tation of Fun sts to be in l to end June	ds," \$113,418,607 is obl curred from the effectiv		
Change Item 00001 to read as Continued	follows(amount shown			
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the	ne document refer				
15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)			16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OF Karen S. Shears	FFICER (Type or p	rint)
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR	1		16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA		16C. DATE SIGNED
(Signature of person authorized to sign)			KAREN SHEARS Digital Date:	lly signed by KAR 2021.08.0609:13	N SHEARS 1 -04'00'

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00010 PAGE 2

DF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
(A)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	is the total amount):				
0001	is the total amount): Demonstrate the capability to produce HALEU with existing US origin enrichment technology, and provide DOE with HALEU for near term use in its research and development for the advancement of civilian nuclear energy and security, and other programmatic missions. Line item value is: \$115,000,000.00 Incrementally Funded Amount: \$113,418,607.00 Accounting Info: 89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2013 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2010 Allottee: 30 Report				115,000,000.
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2014 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2015 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2016 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2017 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 00000000 WFO: 00000000 Local Use: 0000000 Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info: 89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Continued				

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00010 PAGE 3

OF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

I NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	*******	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
7)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:	1			
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30	1			
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:	1			
	0000000	1			
	Funded: \$0.00	1			
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:	1			
	0000000	1			
	Continued	1			
			l		

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00010 PAGE 4

OF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUN
)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Funded: \$0.00	1	\vdash		
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report		ll		
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000	1			
	Funded: \$10,590,667.00				
	Payment:				
	VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or		ll		
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	Payment:				
	Oak Ridge		ll		
	U.S. Department of Energy				
	P.O. Box 2001				
	Oak Ridge TN 37831				
	Payment:				
	VIPERS		ll		
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or		ll		
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov		ll		
	Payment:				
	Oak Ridge				
	U.S. Department of Energy				
	P.O. Box 2001				
	Oak Ridge TN 37831				
	Payment:				
	VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or	1			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	outs + incorporate + + incorporate Table + to Table +				
	Continued				
	concinued				

CONTINUATION	SHEET
CONTINUONNO	O

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00010 PAGE (

OF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

(A)	SUPPLIES/SERVICES (B)	QUANTITY (C)	TINU)	UNIT PRICE (E)	AMOUNT (F)
(1)	St Control of	(6)	1	10)	(E)
	Payment: VIPERS				
	<pre>https://vipers.doe.gov Any questions, please contact</pre>				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	Payment: VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	Payment:				
	Oak Ridge				
	U.S. Department of Energy				
	P.O. Box 2001				
	Oak Ridge TN 37831				
	Jan Mango am 01004				

AMENDME	ENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFIC	ATION OF CO	ONTRACT		1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE	OF PAGES
2. AMENDME	NT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE	DATE	4. REQ	UISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJECT	NO. (Ifapplicable)
P00012		See Bloo	ck 16C	22NE	000004		
6. ISSUED BY	CODE	893035		7. ADN	MINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE 030)11
200 Adm	Ridge partment of Energy inistration Road dge TN 37831			Oak Off: P.O	Department of Energy Ridge ice of Environmental Mar Box 2001	nagement	8
8. NAME AND	ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street,	county. State and 2	ZIP Code)		Ridge TN 37831 AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.		
America Attn: Cl 6901 Roo	n Centrifuge Operatin harles Kerner ckledge Dr, Suite 800 a MD 20817	ıg, LLC		9B.	DATED (SEE ITEM 11) L. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER N 303519CNE000005	0.	
CODE 0.7	9679750	FACILITY COD	E	0	5/31/2019		
		11. THIS ITE	M ONLY APPLIES TO A		ENTS OF SOLICITATIONS		
Items 8 and separate le RECEIVED OFFER. If I	d 15, and returningcop tter or electronic communication which inc DATTHE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE by virtue of this amendment you desire to	ies of the amendr cludes a reference ERECEIPT OF OI change an offer a	nent; (b) By acknowledg to the solicitation and a FFERS PRIOR TO THE already submitted, such	ing rece amendm HOUR A change	in or as amended, by one of the following met ipt of this amendment on each copy of the offi- ent numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWI. IND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJE may be made by letter or electronic communi- is received prior to the opening hour and date:	er submitted; o LEDGEMENT T ECTION OF YO cation, provided	r (c) By O BE UR
	TING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If req	juired)	Net	Inc	rease: \$:	1,581,39	3.00
See Sch	edule						100 No. 100 No
30 20 30		CT/ORDER IS MO H IN ITEM 14, PU	DDIFIED TO REFLECT TO THE AUT	THE ADM	IES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in FAR 43.103(b).		
12	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification	and authority)					
X	52.232-22 Limita	tion of F	unds and ORG)-B-1	.001 Obligation of Fund	s Alt.1	
E. IMPORTAN	IT: Contractor x is not	is required to	o sign this documentand	d return_	copies to the issuing	office.	
14. DESCRIP		(Organized by U	ICF section headings, in	cluding :	solicitation/contract subject matter wherefeasi	ble.)	
		ATTON OF	FINDS (COSE	NO E	EE) ALTERNATE I is del	a+ad : n	:+-
	y and replaced with t			NO F	EE, ADIEKNATE I IS GET	eced In	105
Pursuan		led "Limi	tation of Fu	inds,	" \$115,000,000 is obliq		
					red from the effective	date of	this
	t through the period			e 1,	2022."		
Period	of Performance: 05/31	1/2019 to	06/01/2022				
Change Continu	Item 00001 to read as	s follows	(amount show	'n			
		he document refe	erenced in Item 9 A or 10	_	eretofore changed, remains unchanged and in		
15A. NAME A	AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)				NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFI Ten S. Shears	CER (Type or p	rint)
1ED CONTO	ACTORIOSESPOR		450 DATE SIGNED	100000000			ACC DATE SIGNED
IDB. CONTR	ACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)		15C. DATE SIGNED	10.03.0000	JNITED STATES OF AMERICA Karen S. Shears Micery	igitally signe ate: 2021.10	by Karen S. Shears 9 06:55:52 -04'00'
-							

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00012 PAGE 2

5 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

TEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
(A)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	is the total amount):				
0001	Demonstrate the capability to produce HALEU with existing US origin enrichment technology, and provide DOE with HALEU for near term use in its research and development for the advancement of civilian nuclear energy and security, and other programmatic missions. Line item value is: \$115,000,000.00 Incrementally Funded Amount: \$115,000,000.00 Accounting Info: 89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2013 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				115,000,000.
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2010 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2014 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2015 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info: Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2016 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2017 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00 Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Continued				

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00012

PAGE 3

5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

American Centrifuge Operating, LLC

Local of Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local of Funded: Account Funde	am: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Use: 0000000 d: \$0.00 nting Info:		120	*0.050	
Local of Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local of Funded: Account Funde	Use: 0000000 d: \$0.00				
Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded Account Funded					
89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account	nting Info:				
89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account					
Report Program Local (Funded: Account 89-031! Report Program Local (Funded: Account	19 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30				
Program Local I Funded: Account 89-031! Report Program Local I Funded: Account Funded: Account 89-031! Report Program Local I Funded: Account	t Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
Local Count 89-0319 Report Program Local Count 89-0	am: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded Account Funded Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded Account Funded	Use: 0000000				
89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account	d: \$0.00				
Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account	nting Info:				
Program Local I Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local I Funded: Account	19 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
Local Universe Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local Universe Funded: Account Funded:	t Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account Funded:	am: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded Account	Use: 0000000				
89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account Funded:	d: \$0.00				
Report Program Local (Funded: Account 89-031! Report Program Local (Funded: Account 89-031! Report Program Local (Funded: Account 89-031! Report Program Local (Funded: Account Funded:	nting Info:				
Program Local I Funded: Account 89-031! Report Program Local I Funded: Account 89-031! Report Program Local I Funded: Account 89-031! Report Program Local I Funded: Account Funded: Count Funded: Account Funded:	19 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
Local Universe Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local Universe Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local Universe Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local Universe Funded: Account Funded:	t Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account Funded: Cantity:	am: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded Account	Use: 0000000				
89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account	d: \$0.00				
Report Program Local (Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local (Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local (Funded: Account Funded: Account Funded: Account Funded: Centity: 2721019 0000000 Funded: Account Fund: (nting Info:				
Program Local I Funded: Account 89-031! Report Program Local I Funded: Account 89-031! Report Program Local I Funded: Account Funded: Account Fund: (Entity: 272101! 0000000 Funded: Account Fund: (19 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
Local to Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local to Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local to Funded: Account Fund: (Entity: 2721019 0000000 Funded: Account Fund: (Funded: Account Fund: (Funded: Account Fund: (Funded: Account Fund: (Funded: Account Fund: (Fund: (Funded: Account Fund: (Fund: (Fund: (Fund: Fund: (Fund: (Fund: (Fund: Fund: (Fund: (Fund: (Fund: Fund: (Fund: (Fund: Fund: (Fund: (Fund: (Fund: Fund: (Fund: (Fund: (Fund: Fund: (Fund: (Fund: (Fund: (Fund: Fund: (Fund: (Fund: (Fund: Fund: (Fund: (t Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account Fund: Entity: 2721019 0000000 Funded: Account Fund: Funded: Account Fund: Fu	am: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded Account	Use: 0000000				
89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded Account Fund: (Entity: 2721019 000000 Funded Account Fund: (Funded: Account Fund: (Entity: 2721019 0000000 Funded: Account Fund: (d: \$0.00				
Report Program Local (Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local (Funded: Account Fund: (Entity: 2721019 000000 Funded: Account Fund: (nting Info:				
Program Local C Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local C Funded: Account Fund: C Entity: 2721019 000000 Funded: Account Fund: Fund: C Funded: Account Fund:	19 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
Local to Funded: Account 89-0319 Report Program Local to Funded: Account Fund: (Entity: 2721019 0000000 Funded: Account Fund: (Funded: Account Fund: (Funded: Account Fund: (Funded: Account Fund: (Fund: (Funded: Account Fund: (Fund: (Funded: Account Fund: (Fund:	t Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
Funded: 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded: Account Fund: (Entity: 2721019 0000000 Funded: Account Fund:	am: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
Account 89-0319 Report Program Local U Funded Account Fund: (Entity 2721019 000000 Funded Account Fund: (Use: 0000000				
89-0319 Report Program Local 0 Funded Account Fund: (Entity: 2721019 0000000 Funded Account Fund: (
Report Program Local (Funded: Account Fund: (Entity: 272101: 0000000 Funded: Account Fund: (17				
Program Local (Funded: Account Fund: (Entity: 272101: 0000000 Funded: Account Fund: (19 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 t Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
Local to Funded: Account Fund: (Entity: 272101: 0000000 Funded: Account Fund: (am: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
Funded: Account Fund: (Entity: 272101: 0000000 Funded: Account Fund: (Use: 0000000				
Account Fund: (Entity: 272101: 0000000 Funded: Account Fund: (
Fund: (Entity: 272101: 0000000 Funded Account Fund: (nting Info:				
Entity: 2721019 0000000 Funded: Account Fund: (05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
2721019 0000000 Funded Account Fund: (y: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
0000000 Funded Account Fund: (19 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:				
Funded: Account Fund: (
Account Fund: (d: \$0.00				
Fund: (nting Info:				
	05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
	y: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
(2)	19 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
0000000					
Continu					
	nued	1	[
	nued				
	nued				

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00012

PAGE 4

5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
7)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Funded: \$0.00		П		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report		ΙI		
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:		ΙI		
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:		ΙI		
	0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report		ΙI		
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:		ΙI		
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:		ΙI		
	0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report		ΙI		
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:		ΙI		
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:		ΙI		
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI	1	
	Accounting Info:				
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000		ΙI		
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI	1	
	Funded: \$1,581,393.00		ΙI		
	Payment:		ΙI		
	VIPERS		ΙI	l	
	https://vipers.doe.gov		ΙI	' I	
	Any questions, please contact		ΙI		
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or		ΙI		
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov		ΙI		
	Payment:		ΙI		
	VIPERS		ΙI		
	https://vipers.doe.gov		ΙI		
	Any questions, please contact		ΙI		
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or		ΙI		
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov		ΙI		
	Payment:		ΙI		
	Oak Ridge		ΙI	1	
	U.S. Department of Energy				
	P.O. Box 2001		ΙI	1	
	Oak Ridge TN 37831		ΙI		
	Payment:		ΙI		
	Oak Ridge		ΙI		
	U.S. Department of Energy				
	P.O. Box 2001				
	Oak Ridge TN 37831				
			$ \ $		
	Continued				
			$ \ $		
		1	ıl		

CONTINUATION SHEET	CONT	NUATION	SHEET
--------------------	------	---------	-------

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00012 PAGE 5

OF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

M NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT (E)
A)	(B)	(0)	(E)	(F)
	Payment:			
	Oak Ridge			
	U.S. Department of Energy			
	P.O. Box 2001			
	Oak Ridge TN 37831			
	Payment:			
	VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov			
	Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			
	Payment:			
	VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov			
	Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			
	Payment:			
	VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov			
	Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			
	viperssupportend.doe.gov			
		1 1 1	I .	

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT					1. CONTRACT ID CODE		PAGE OF PAGES		
2 AMENDMEN	NT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE	DATE	4 REO	UISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5 PR	0.IECT NO). (If applicable)	
P00013	VIMODITION NO.	PROTECTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	entre consumer		000016	J. 1 10	OJECT NO	, (irappicable)	
6. ISSUED BY	CODE	See Bloc 893035	CK 16C	7. ADN	MINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE	0301	1	
200 Adm:	Ridge partment of Energy inistration Road ge TN 37831	000000		Oak Off: P.O	Department of Energy Ridge ice of Environmental Mar Box 2001 Ridge TN 37831	nagei		±	
8 NAME AND	ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street, o	county. State and 2	7IP Code)	lgα	AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.				
American Attn: Ch 6901 Roc	Centrifuge Operating marles Kerner skledge Dr, Suite 800 MD 20817	356 200 - 10		9B. X 10A	DATED (SEE ITEM 11) MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. 303519CNE000005	0.			
CODE 07	0670750	FACILITY COD	E	200	5/31/2019				
	9679750				ENTS OF SOLICITATIONS				
OFFER. If b	y virtue of this amendment you desire to one electronic communication makes referenting AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required ule 13. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO MO A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED FOR ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A. 52.243-2 Changes	change an offer ance to the solicitized) DDIFICATION OF PURSUANT TO: CT/ORDER IS M. IN ITEM 14, P.L.	already submitted , such of ation and this amendmen Net F CONTRACTS/ORDERS (Specify authority) THE ODIFIED TO REFLECT TO THE AUTHORSUANT TO THE	Inc. IT MOI CHANG	ES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN T MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in OF FAR 43.103(b).	cation, p specified 2, 91 CRIBED	orovided d. 8,607. DINITEM 1	.00	
	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification	and authority)							
E. IMPORTANT	T: Contractor Xis not	is required t	o sign this documentand	return_	copies to the issuing	office.			
DUNS Num See Page Period o	mber: 079679750	/2019 to	06/01/2022	-	solicitation/contract subject matter wherefeasib	ble.)			
existing provide research Continue		t techno ear term the adv	logy, and use in its ancement of		rith eretofore changed, remains unchanged and in	full force	ce and effec	117,918,607.00	
15A. NAME A	ND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)			16A. I	NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFIC	CER (T)	ype or print)	
15B. CONTRA	ACTOR/OFFEROR		15C. DATE SIGNED		en S. Shears Karen		110110111	y signed by Sinears 62PATE2SIGNED	
	(Signature of person authorized to sign)		Signed	500000000000000000000000000000000000000	gnature on File Shear (Signature of Contracting Officer)	S	16: 7:1	02470:2913N25 17-04'00' .0/28/2021	

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00013

PAGE 2

DF 7

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	AMOUN'
)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	civilian nuclear energy and security, and other		П		
	programmatic missions.	1			
	Line item value is: \$117,918,607.00				
	Incrementally Funded Amount: \$117,918,607.00				
	The second and the second seco				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2013 Allottee: 30	1			
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000	1			
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00	1			
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2010 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	[19] 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 -				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2014 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:				
	000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2015 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2016 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2017 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:				
	000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Continued				
		1			
		1	1 I	I	

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00013

PAGE 3

7

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY			AMOUNT
)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000			Ï	
	Local Use: 0000000		ll		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		H		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		H		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ll		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		H		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		H		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		H		
	Local Use: 0000000		H		
	Funded: \$0.00		H		
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		H		
	Local Use: 0000000		H		
	Funded: \$0.00		H		
	Accounting Info:		H		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		H		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		H		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		H		
	Local Use: 0000000		H		
	Funded: \$0.00		H		
	Accounting Info:		H		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		H		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		H		
	Local Use: 0000000		H		
	Funded: \$0.00		H		
	Accounting Info:		H		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report		H		
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:		H		
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:		H		
	0000000		H		
	Funded: \$0.00		l		
	Accounting Info:		H		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report		ΙI		
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:		H		
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:		H		
	0000000		H		
	Funded: \$0.00		H		
	Accounting Info:		H		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Continued				

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00013

PAGE 4

OF 7

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report		ΙI		
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:		ΙI		
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:		ΙI		
	0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report		ΙI		
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:		ΙI		
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:		ΙI		
	0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000		ΙI		
	-00000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000		ΙI		
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$2,918,607.00		ΙI		
	Payment:		ΙI		
	Oak Ridge		ΙI		
	U.S. Department of Energy		ΙI		
	P.O. Box 2001		ΙI		
	Oak Ridge TN 37831		ΙI		
	Payment:		ΙI		
	VIPERS		ΙI		
	https://vipers.doe.gov		ΙI		
	Any questions, please contact		ΙI		
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or		ΙI		
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov		ΙI		
	Payment:		ΙI		
	VIPERS		ΙI		
	https://vipers.doe.gov		ΙI		
	Any questions, please contact		ΙI		
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or		ΙI		
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov		ΙI		
	***************************************		ΙI		
			ΙI		
	Continued				
	I .	I	ıl	I	

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00013 PAGE 5

7 7

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

A)	SUPPLIES/SERVICES (B)	QUANTITY UNIT	UNIT PRICE (E)	AMOUNT (F)
Ω,	Charleton .	(0)	(11)	(1)
	Payment: VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov			
	Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			
	Payment: VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov			
	Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			
	Payment:			
	VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov			
	Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			
	Payment:			
	Oak Ridge			
	U.S. Department of Energy			
	P.O. Box 2001			
	Oak Ridge TN 37831			
	Payment:			
	Oak Ridge			
	U.S. Department of Energy			
	P.O. Box 2001			
	Oak Ridge TN 37831			
		1 1 1		

The purpose of this Modification is to issue a Change Order with a Not to Exceed (NTE) value of \$2,918,607 for costs associated with changes to the Fissile Material Storage Area (FMSA). These revisions are being made under the authority of the contract clause I.119 contained in Section I, FAR 52.243-2, *Changes*. The contractor is authorized to incur costs not-to-exceed as stated below, consistent with the other contract terms and conditions and pending definitization of this change. Funding for this Change Order is included in this modification.

- A. The Contractor is authorized to proceed with a NTE value of \$2,918,607 for work associated with the FMSA driven by the security requirements under 10 Code of Federal Regulations 73.67 (CFR).
- B. Clause B.3 ORO-B-1001 OBLIGATION OF FUNDS (COST-NO FEE) ALTERNATE I is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
 - "B.3 ORO-B-1001 OBLIGATION OF FUNDS (COST-NO FEE) ALTERNATE I

Pursuant to the clause entitled "Limitation of Funds," \$117,918,607 is obligated and made available for payment of allowable costs to be incurred from the effective date of this contract through the period estimated to end June 1, 2022."

- C. In accordance with Section H Clause, *DOE-H-2061 Change Order Accounting (OCT 2014)*, DOE requires separate accounting for the incurred costs for this effort.
- D. This modification will be definitized before April 26, 2022. If agreement on a definitive modification is not reached by the target date, or within any extension of it granted by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer may, with the approval of the Head of Contracting Activity, determine a reasonable price or fee in accordance with Subpart 15.4 and Part 31 of the FAR, subject to Contractor appeal as provided in the Disputes clause.

The following definitization schedule applies:

Action	Date
Contractor proposal received	October 1, 2021
Commence negotiations	January 5, 2022
Complete negotiations	January 12, 2022
Certificate of current cost or pricing data received	January 14, 2022
Execute modification	January 31, 2022

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFIC	ATION OF C	ONTRACT		1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAG	E OF PAGES
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE	DATE	4. REQ	UISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJEC	CT NO. (Ifapplicable)
P00015	See Blo	ck 16C	22NE	000065		
6. ISSUED BY CODE	893035		7. ADN	MINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE 0	3011
EM-Oak Ridge EMCBC U.S. Department of Energy 200 Administration Road Oak Ridge TN 37831			Oak Off: P.O	Department of Energy Ridge Lee of Environmental Man Box 2001	nagemer	nt
A NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR OF		7000	_	Ridge TN 37831		
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street, American Centrifuge Operatin Attn: Charles Kerner 6901 Rockledge Dr, Suite 800 Bethesda MD 20817	ıg, LLC	7	9B. x 10/89	AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO. DATED (SEE ITEM 11) . MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER N 303519CNE000005	0.	
CODE 079679750	FACILITY COD	DE	0	5/31/2019		
25 TECHNOLOGY (2017)	11. THIS IT	EM ONLY APPLIES TO A	MENDM	ENTS OF SOLICITATIONS		
separate letter or electronic communication which in RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to each letter or electronic communication makes refered to the second of the secon	cludes a reference E RECEIPT OF O change an offer a chance to the solicit duired) MODIFICATION O PURSUANT TO	te to the solicitation and all of FERS PRIOR TO THE Halready submitted , such lation and this amendmen Net	mendmendmender HOUR Achange it, and it Inc	ND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJE may be made by letter or electronic communion received prior to the opening hour and date to	EDGEMENT ECTION OF No cation, provide specified. 5,309,5 CRIBED IN I	TTO BE YOUR Jed 522.59 TEM 14.
C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEME D. OTHER (Specify type of modification	NT IS ENTERED			(7.7)		
X 52.232-22 Limi		of Funds				
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor Xis not	is required t	to sign this document and	return	copies to the issuing	office.	
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION DUNS Number: 079679750 Purpose of this modification the amount of \$5,309,5 from \$121,409,607 to \$126,71	(Organized by U	ICF section headings, inc to obligate therefore, i	luding s	ncremental funding to easing the total obl	the igated	amount
Period of Performance: 05/3	1/2019 to	06/01/2022				
Change Item 00001 to read as is the total amount):	s follows	(amount show	n			
00001 Demonstrate the capa Continued	ability t	o produce HAL	EU w	ith		126,719,129.59
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of	he document refe	erenced in Item 9 A or 10	A, as he	retofore changed, remains unchanged and in	full force an	d effect.
15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)				NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICE on S. Shears	CER (Type o	r print)
15B CONTRACTORIOSSEROR		15C DATE SIGNED	A AMERICA	2510 many 4896 (n. 1102 1546) (25.50) (14.50)		16C DATE SIGNED
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR		15C. DATE SIGNED	5-5000	JNITED STATES OF AMERICA		16C. DATE SIGNED
(Signature of person authorized to sign)			51	gnature on File (Signature of Contracting Officer)	-	01/26/2022

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00015 PAGE 2

OF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	*******	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
.)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	existing US origin enrichment technology, and		Π		
	provide DOE with HALEU for near term use inits		ΙI		
	research and development for the advancement of		ΙI		
	civilian nuclear energy and security, and other		ΙI		
	programmatic missions.		ΙI		
	Line item value is: \$126,719,129.59		ΙI		
	Incrementally Funded Amount: \$126,719,129.59				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2013 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2010 Allottee: 30 Report		ΙI		
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000	1	ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2014 Allottee: 30 Report		ΙI		
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:		ΙI		
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:		ΙI		
	0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2015 Allottee: 30 Report		ΙI		
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:		ΙI		
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:		ΙI		
	0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2016 Allottee: 30 Report		ΙI		
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:		ΙI		
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:		ΙI		
	0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2017 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:		ΙI		
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:		ΙI		
	0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00	1			
	Accounting Info:	1			
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000	1			
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Continued				
		1			
		1	ıl	I	

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00015 PAGE 3

DF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

American Centrifuge Operating, LLC

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	AMOUN'
.)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Accounting Info:	1	Ш		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report		ΙI		
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:		ΙI		
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:		ΙI		
	0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report		ΙI		
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:		ΙI		
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:		ΙI		
	0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
	Continued				

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00015 PAGE 4

OF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

I NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
7)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
E	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
2	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:				
(0000000				
I	Funded: \$0.00				
Z	Accounting Info:				
I	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
E	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
2	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
I	Funded: \$0.00				
Z	Accounting Info:				
I	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
E	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
2	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:				
(0000000				
1 2	Funded: \$0.00				
- 1	Accounting Info:				
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000				
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60				
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
I	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000				
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60				
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
9	Funded: \$0.00				
100	Accounting Info:				
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000				
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60 Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
3	Local Use: 0000000				
- 1	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000				
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60				
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233			1	
- 1	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000			1	
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$5,309,522.59				
	Payment:				
1.5	Oak Ridge				
	U.S. Department of Energy				
	P.O. Box 2001				
	Oak Ridge TN 37831				
(Continued				

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00015 PAGE 5

OF 5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

I NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	
A)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)	
	Payment:				
	VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	Payment:				
	VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	Payment:				
	Oak Ridge				
	U.S. Department of Energy				
	P.O. Box 2001				
	Oak Ridge TN 37831				
	Payment:				
	Oak Ridge				
	U.S. Department of Energy				
	P.O. Box 2001				
	Oak Ridge TN 37831				
	Payment:				
	VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	Payment:				
	VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	Payment:				
	VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
		1 1 1	I		

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFIC	ATION OF CO	ONTRACT		1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE	OF PAGES
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE	DATE 4	4. REC	QUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJECT	T NO. (Ifapplicable)
P00016	See Bloo	ck 16C	See	Schedule		
6. ISSUED BY CODE	893035		7. AD	MINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE 03	3011
EM-Oak Ridge			ORE	М		
EMCBC				. Department of Energy	y	
U.S. Department of Energy			Oak	Ridge		
200 Administration Road				ice of Environmental M	lanagemen t	t
Oak Ridge TN 37831		1.0		. Box 2001 Ridge TN 37831		
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street,	county, State and	7ID Codel	_	AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.		
American Centrifuge Operatin	a IIC		^/			
Attn: Charles Kerner	ig, iiic		9B	. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)		
6901 Rockledge Dr. Suite 800)		1,130			
Bethesda MD 20817		_				
		>	x 8	A. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER 9303519CNE000005	₹NO.	
	T=====================================		200	B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13)		
CODE 079679750	FACILITY COD			5/31/2019		
The characteristics is considered as a set	110000000000000000000000000000000000000			MENTS OF SOLICITATIONS	atomited	- Control of the Cont
The above numbered solicitation is amended as set	forth in Item 14. I	ne nour and date specifie	ed for r	eceipt of Offers	xtended, lis n	not extended.
each letter or electronic communication makes reference accounting and appropriation DATA (If required See Schedule				s received prior to the opening hour and da rease:	\$3,327,54	14.44
13. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO N	ODIFICATION O	F CONTRACTS/ORDERS.	IT MC	DIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS D	ESCRIBED IN ITE	EM 14.
CHECK ONE A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED	PURSUANT TO:	(Specify authority) THE C	CHANG	GES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE	IN THE CONTRA	CT
X ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.				Aug 1987) (Alt I)		3000
B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRA appropriation data, etc.) SET FORT	CT/ORDER IS MO	ODIFIED TO REFLECT TH	HE AD	MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as change OF FAR 43.103(b).	as in paying office	6
C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT						
D. OTHER (Specify type of modification	and authority)					
	•					
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor x is not	is required t	o sign this documentand r	return	copies to the issu	ing office.	
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION		ICF section headings, incl	luding	solicitation/contract subject matter wherefe	asible.)	
DUNS Number: 079679750						
Period of Performance: 05/31	1/2019 to	06/01/2022				
Change Item 00001 to read as	s follows	(amount shown	n			
is the total amount):						
				OWNERS.		
00001 Demonstrate the capak			EU t	With		130,046,674.03
existing US origin enrichmer						
provide DOE with HALEU for n						
research and development for						
civilian nuclear energy and	security	, and other				
Continued	wa					
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of t 15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)	he document refe	erenced in Item 9 A or 10A	-	eretofore changed, remains unchanged and NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OF		
The state of the s			1852		our (rype or)	R
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR	- in	15C. DATE SIGNED		ren S. Shears UNITED STATES OF AMERICA		16C. DATE SIGNED
		ISO. DATE SIGNED		aren S. Shears Digitally signed by Karen	S. Shears	TOO. DATE GIGINED
(Signature of person authorized to sign)			"	(Signature of Contracting Officer)	19 -05/00'	03/11/2022
(orginature or person authorized to sign)				(orginature of Contracting Officer)		



REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00016 PAGE 2

11

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
.)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	programmatic missions.				
	Line item value is: \$130,046,674.03) h	
	Incrementally Funded Amount: \$130,046,674.03				
	Requisition No: 19NE000106, 19NE000400,				
	20NE000015, 20NE000032, 20NE000121, 20NE000172,				
	20NE000389, 21NE000043, 21NE000066, 21NE000106,				
	21NE000159, 21NE000265, 22NE000004, 22NE000016,				
	22NE000035, 22NE000065, 22NE000095, 22NE000109				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2013 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2010 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2014 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2015 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2016 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2017 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Continued				
		1	1 I	I	

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00016 PAGE 3

11

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

American Centrifuge Operating, LLC

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUN1
.)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Funded: \$0.00		П		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
			ΙI		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
			ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:		ΙI		
	0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report		ΙI		
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:		ΙI		
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:				
	000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Continued				
		1	ıl		

OPTIONAL FORM 336 (4-86) Sponsored by GSA FAR (48 CFR) 53.110

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00016

PAGE 4

11

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
7)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report		\Box		
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000				
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60				
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000				
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60				
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000				
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60				
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000				
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60				
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000		1 1		
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info: 05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000				
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60				
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Continued				
		I	1 1		

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00016

PAGE 5

11

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Local Use: 0000000		П		
	Funded: \$2,674,029.03		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000		ΙI		
	-00000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$653,515.41		ΙI		
	Payment:		ΙI		
	VIPERS		ΙI		
	https://vipers.doe.gov		ΙI		
	Any questions, please contact		ΙI		
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or		ΙI		
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov		ΙI		
	Payment:				
	Oak Ridge				
	U.S. Department of Energy				
	P.O. Box 2001		ΙI		
	Oak Ridge TN 37831		ΙI		
	Payment:		ΙI		
	VIPERS		ΙI		
	https://vipers.doe.gov		ΙI		
	Section and the contract of the section and the contract of th		ΙI		
	Any questions, please contact by call/email 855-384-7377 or		ΙI		
			ΙI		
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov		ΙI		
	Payment:		ΙI		
	VIPERS		ΙI		
	https://vipers.doe.gov		ΙI		
	Any questions, please contact		ΙI		
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or		ΙI		
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov		ΙI		
	Payment:		ΙI		
	Oak Ridge		ΙI		
	U.S. Department of Energy		ΙI		
	P.O. Box 2001		ΙI		
	Oak Ridge TN 37831		ΙI		
	Payment:		ΙI		
	Oak Ridge				
	U.S. Department of Energy				
	P.O. Box 2001				
	Oak Ridge TN 37831				
	Payment:				
	VIPERS		ΙI		
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov		$ \ $		
	Continued				
			L I		

CONTINUATION SHEET	INUATION SHEET
--------------------	----------------

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00016 PAGE 6

11

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

(A)	SUPPLIES/SERVICES (B)	QUANTITY UNIT	UNIT PRICE (E)	AMOUNT (F)
111/	Payment:	107	,,	127
	VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov			
	Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			
			I .	

The purpose of this modification is to revise activities included in Change Order P00014, correct Milestone 11 as complete, and obligate funding. Changes are denoted in underlining and strikethrough.

A. Section C, Project Objectives, is deleted in its entirety and changed to the following:

"Project Objectives

The objective of the HALEU Demonstration Program is to demonstrate the capability to produce HALEU with existing US origin enrichment technology and provide DOE with HALEU for near term use in its research and development for the advancement of civilian nuclear energy and security, and other programmatic missions. While DOE will retain title to the HALEU produced, DOE is amenable to make it available to the Contractor for DOE R&D purposes. Title to UF6 by-product (tails) from the HALEU enrichment process will be retained by DOE. This demonstration consists of the deployment of a 16 machine AC100M HALEU Cascade to be located at DOE's site in Piketon, Ohio. The Milestones to be completed by the Contractor are:

MILESTONE 1 - Rescind the License Amendment Request (License Number SNM-7003) to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) for removal of enrichment as an authorized activity and for downgrade of licensed activities for the Lead Cascade by July 1, 2019. This activity is considered complete when the Contractor's letter is submitted to the NRC. (Complete June 1, 2019)

MILESTONE 2 - Re-establish required site services under the Memorandum of Agreement for the Supply of Services (Article 6, Section 6.1 of the GCEP Lease) by January 1, 2020. (Complete June 1, 2019)

MILESTONE 3 – Award Purchase Order for machine casings by October 31, 2019. (Completed October 22, 2019)

MILESTONE 4 - Re-establish vendor supply chain(s) of materials and equipment necessary for deployment and production of unobligated HALEU by June 1, 2020. (Completed June 1, 2020)

MILESTONE 5- Re-constitute the security program to support possession of C-24 technology and assembly/installation/operation of the HALEU Cascade at the DOE leased facilities located in Piketon, Ohio by November 1, 2020.

- a) Obtain Security Plan approval from NRC.
- b) Modify and implement Security Plan procedures.
- c) Request security clearances for new personnel.
- d) "Stand up" Piketon facilities for possession of C-24 technology and assembly/installation/operation of the HALEU Cascade.

MILESTONE 6 - Deliver sub-assemblies for 16 AC100M machines (Drawing no. 1007800 Rev. 3) to the DOE leased facilities located in Piketon, Ohio:

- a) Transfer title of Contractor-owned machine components to DOE by December 1, 2019 or as mutually agreed by the parties.
- b) Initiate delivery of sub-assemblies for 16 AC100M machines to DOE leased facilities in Piketon, Ohio by December 31, 2020.

MILESTONE 7 - Complete reconstitution of HALEU Balance of Plant (BOP) and cascade infrastructure (e.g., utilities, controls, service module) by November 1, 2021.

Contract No: 89303519CNE000005

Modification P00016

Page 7 of 11

MILESTONE 8 – Assemble and dry 16 AC100M machines for the HALEU cascade by November 1, 2021.

MILESTONE 9 - All systems except Mass Spectrometer, Distributed Control System and Fissile Material Storage Area ready for operations by March 31, 2022.

MILESTONE 10 - Staff qualified for operations Perform all activities necessary to maintain security and obligations under the NRC license, as well as those necessary to complete the Contract, support any necessary activities for the HALEU demonstration and production procurement as directed by a DOE Contracting Officer, and delivery of technical data and software by April 30, 2022.

MILESTONE 11 - Obtain an NRC license revision for the Combined License (COL) to support production of 19.75% U²³⁵ by March 1, 2022. (Complete)²²

B. Section C, *Program Scope*, is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Program Scope

The Program will support the following major areas of activity and any other necessary activities to complete the Objectives and Milestones described in Section C.1.1:

- Engineering/Procurement/Construction (EPC) of the HALEU Cascade
- Manufacturing of the AC100M Components and Subassemblies
- Plant Support and Cascade Startup/Operations
- Regulatory Support
- HALEU Program Management
- Nuclear Safety Support

Each major activity area is described separately as follows:

C.1 Engineering/Procurement/Construction (EPC) of the HALEU Cascade

EPC activities will include all the engineering, procurement and construction associated with reconstituting the Balance of Plant (BOP) and cascade components and systems to support the HALEU Cascade at Piketon, Ohio, including the vacuum, air, chilled water, and electrical systems and associated instrumentation and controls; the emergency power system; the distributed control system; the feed and withdrawal modules; the mass spectrometer, and the service module. Included also, are CTTF refurbishment; vent monitoring and centrifuge conditioning systems; and physical security modifications. Construction commissioning and Integrated System Test support is included. Also included is Program management of the EPC activities. Additional activities to be performed include:

- Complete punch list items found during integrated systems testing
- Complete the demobilization of work crews associated with HALEU systems construction/installation
- Complete modification process to the point of systems turnover to operations IAW ACD2-EG-003, Nuclear & Commercial Modification Controls

C.2 Manufacturing (AC100M Components and Subassemblies)

Manufacturing activities will include all associated procurement and manufacturing of machine parts, components and subassemblies of the AC100M machines for the HALEU cascade, including the machine controls, upper and lower suspension, column, casing, and rotors (including balancing).

Contract No: 89303519CNE000005 Modification P00016

Page 8 of 11

Transportation of the manufactured items to Piketon, Ohio is included as well as program management of the Manufacturing activities.

C.3 Plant Support and Cascade Startup/Operations

Plant Support activities include all preparation of the facility for installation of the HALEU 16-machine cascade, assembly and drying of the AC100M centrifuges, and installation and tie-ins of the machines to complete the HALEU cascade configuration. Cascade Startup/Operation activities include the Internal Readiness Review, and the Operational Readiness Review. Maintain and operate Balance of Plant (BOP) facilities. Also included is program management of the activities. Additional activities include:

- Assist engineering with integrated systems testing and final modification items for turnover
- Modify procedures for operation of the cascade
- Develop/modify training and qualification materials for the qualification of minimum staffing for cascade operations
- Implement maintenance program for upkeep of turned over systems and begin maintenance schedule in accordance with recommended maintenance intervals determined by engineering
- Implement surveillance program for upkeep of IROFS and begin surveillance schedule in accordance with periodicity intervals determined by engineering.
- Centrifuges will remain in the drying station for the remainder of the Contract.

C.4 Regulatory Support

Regulatory Support activities include NRC licensing, safeguards and security, and permitting. Also included is program management of the activities. Activities to be continued include:

- Complete licensing actions to support systems Ready for Operations (except Mass Spectrometer, Distributed Control System and FMSA).
- Perform necessary licensing work to upkeep both the Lead Cascade License and Commercial Plant License and all license driven programs, procedures, and processes, <u>including all activities necessary to maintain security and obligations under the NRC license</u>.

C.5 HALEU Program Management

Program Management will provide overall project direction of all activities and participants and management of the project including establishing a project Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) and baseline against which, performance will be measured using an earned value management system. The Contractor shall develop and provide a WBS that aligns with Contractor activities sequencing and execution of the HALEU Demonstration Program. Also, the Contractor shall develop and provide an integrated logic driven critical path schedule reflecting the WBS and which identifies contract milestones and deliverables. Formal status reports and meetings will be provided and held monthly with DOE to report and discuss schedule progress, milestone performance, cost performance, any variances, any concerns, and to identify action items. The Contractor will develop an agenda for these meetings and submit it to DOE at least seven (7) calendar days prior to the meeting. The formal status report is to be submitted at least three (3) business days prior to the meeting. The meeting date and the location will be mutually agreed upon between the Contractor and DOE. In addition, reports will be prepared and submitted to DOE to provide evidence of completion of project milestones. In addition, a weekly highlights report shall be provided electronically. Ad hoc meetings or conversations with DOE outside any formal meetings are to be utilized in a timely manner to identify and address any potential problems and concerns. Program Management will conduct activities that reduce overall risk to the program and assure a robust quality assurance program is implemented across the program. Perform activities necessary to complete the Contract and support the procurement, including the delivery of technical data and software.

Contract No: 89303519CNE000005

Modification P00016 Page 9 of 11

C.6 Nuclear Safety Support

The Nuclear Safety Support involves the work related to the restoration of Piketon nuclear safety/nuclear criticality safety programs and processes. This includes the revision of parts of the Integrated Safety Analysis Summary (ISA) and Addendum 1, ISA supporting documentation, and nuclear criticality safety analysis and associated documentation. Also included is program management of the activities. Additional activities include:

- Complete Implementation of Nuclear Safety IROFS associated with ISAS and NCSEs to support systems Ready for Operations (except Mass Spectrometer, Distributed Control System and FMSA) and Staff Qualified for Operations.
- Complete documentation closeout activities associated with passive, active, and administrative IROFS flowdown
- · Perform license driven NCS and ISA functions

American Centrifuge Operating, LLC (ACO) utilizes a fully integrated Earned Value Management System (EVMS) in the execution of capital projects. ANSI/EIA-748-B Earned Value Management Systems and the GAO Cost Estimating and Assessment Guide serve as the basis for the ACO EVM System.

The system includes: Primavera P6 as the scheduling platform, Project Management Cost Processor (PMCP) as the cost processing, reporting and change control platform, Primavera Risk as the probabilistic risk analysis platform, and Oracle as the corporate financial system.

Major components of the system include:

- Integrated scope, cost and schedule Performance Measurement Baselines (PMB)
- Critical Path Methodology (CPM) used in evaluating schedule performance
- Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) used in calculating project risks
- · Formal change control process for both baselines and forecasts
- · Monthly re-forecasting of project TEC and schedule

The EVM System and Project Controls are implemented and controlled at the corporate level of ACO and Centrus Energy Corp. ensuring continuity and consistency of its application across all projects in the Contractor's project portfolio."

C. Clause F.1 is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"F.1 DOE-F-1001 Delivery Schedule

The Government requires delivery to be made according to the following schedule:

MILESTONE	Title	Date
00001	Rescind the NRC Lead Cascade License Amendment	July 1, 2019
00002	Reestablish Site Services to support the HALEU Program at Piketon	January 1. 2020
00003a	Award Sub-Contract to Procure Machine Casings	October 31, 2019
00003b	Receive all Machine Casings	September 1, 2020
00004	Reestablish the Vendor Supply Chain to Support the HALEU Program	June 1, 2020
00005a,b,c,d	Reconstitute the Security Program for the Piketon Facilities	November 1, 2020
00006a	Transfer Title of Contractor-Owned Machine Components to DOE	December 1, 2019 or mutually agreed upon date

Contract No: 89303519CNE000005

Modification P00016 Page 10 of 11

00006b	Initiate delivery of AC100M Subassemblies to Piketon	December 31, 2020
00007	Complete Reconstitution of HALEU BOP and Cascade Infrastructure	November 1, 2021
00008	Assemble and Dry 16 AC100M Machines	November 1, 2021
00009	All systems except mass spectrometer, Distributed Control System and Fissile Material Storage Area ready for operations.	March 31, 2022
00010	Perform all activities necessary to maintain security and obligations under the NRC license, as well as those necessary to complete the Contract and support the procurement, including the delivery of technical data and softwareStaff qualified for operations	March 1,2022 April 30, 2022
00011	Obtain NRC License Revision for COL	March 1, 2022

- D. Clause B.3 ORO-B-1001 OBLIGATION OF FUNDS (COST-NO FEE) ALTERNATE I, and deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
 - "Pursuant to the clause entitled "Limitation of Funds," \$130,046,674.03 is obligated and available for payment of allowable costs to be incurred from the effective date of this contract through the period estimated to end April 30, 2022."
- E. As stated in P00014, in accordance with Section H Clause, DOE-H-2061 Change Order Accounting (OCT 2014), DOE requires separate accounting for the incurred costs for this effort, including the changes in this modification. There is no change to the definitization schedule included in P00014.

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIF	ICATION OF CONTRACT		1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE C	PAGE OF PAGES		
				1	2		
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DATE	4. RE	QUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJECT N	O. (If applicable)		
P00017 6. ISSUED BY COI	See Block 16C	7.4	DMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE INDITI			
EM-Oak Ridge EMCBC U.S. Department of Energy 200 Administration Road Oak Ridge TN 37831	893035	U.: Id: 19:	S. Department of Energy aho Operations Office 55 Fremont Avenue aho Falls ID 83415	CODE 0070)1		
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., s	neel, county, State and ZIP Code)	(x) s	A, AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.				
American Centrifuge Operati Attn: Charles Kerner 6901 Rockledge Dr Ste 800 Bethesda MD 208171867	ng, LLC	9 × 18	B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11) DA. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER N 9303519CNE00005	10.			
CODE	FACILITY CODE	_	OB. DATED (SEE ITEM 13)				
CODE 079679750			05/31/2019				
☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as sa	11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES			nded. Dis not o	- CONTRACT		
CHECK ONE X A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUE ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A. 52.243-2 Change B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTE appropriation data, etc.) SET FOR	D PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority)	THE CHAN ment (; ECT THE A EAUTHORIT	OMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in Y OF FAR 43.103(b).	HE CONTRACT	114.		
D. OTHER (Specify type of modificat	on and authority)						
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor Sis not	X is required to sign this docume	nt and return	copies to the issuing	office.			
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION DUNS Number: 079679750							
The purpose of this no-cost	modification is to	add I	FAR 52.217-8, Option to	Extend Se	rvices;		
and FAR 52.217-9, Option to			원생님, 경기에 가장 보면 그렇게 그렇지 하는데 이 그렇게 했다.				
extension if executed will	be provided in sepa	arate n	modification and this mod	dificatio	n is		
not a guarantee of extension	n of services or co	ontract	period. All other term	ms and			
conditions remain in full f	orce and effect.						
Continued Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of 15A, NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)	f the document referenced in Item 9 A		eretofore changed, remains unchanged and in fi NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFIC	Committee of the later of the l	V		
50 St.		Je	ffrey C. Fogg				
15B.	15C. DATE SIGNE		UNITED STATES OF AMERICA Digitally signed by Juffrey C. Fo	99	C. DATE SIGNED		
(Signature of person authorized to sign)	_ 3/16/2	2	Date: 2022.03.16 17:01:26-06'0	o.			
1.0							

CONTINUATION SHEET	REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED	PAGE C	OF.
OCITINOATION CHEET	REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT SEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/F00017	2	2

	n Centrifuge Operating, LLC				
EM NO. (A)	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Payment: VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov		11	1	
	Any questions, please contact		1 1		
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			1	
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov		11		
	Period of Performance: 05/31/2019 to 06/01/2022				
				1	
				1	
				1	
				7.00	
		1		1	
			1 1	1	
		1		- 1	
	l .	i			
		1			
		1		1	
				1	
				1	
		1		T T	
- 1				1	
- 1					
				1	
- 1				1	
- 1		1 1	- 1	1	
- 1		1 1	- 1	1	
			- 1	1	
		1 1		- 1	
		1 1			
				1	
		1 1			
				1	
				1	
				1	
- 1		1 1	1	1	

89303519CNE000005 - P00017

THE FOLLOWING CLAUSES ARE HEREBY ADDED TO THE CONTRACT BY FULL TEXT.

FAR - 52.217-8 Option To Extend Services. (NOV 1999)

The Government may require continued performance of any services within the limits and at the rates specified in the contract. These rates may be adjusted only as a result of revisions to prevailing labor rates provided by the Secretary of Labor. The option provision may be exercised more than once, but the total extension of performance hereunder shall not exceed 6 months. The Contracting Officer may exercise the option by written notice to the Contractor within 30 Calendar Days.

(End of clause)

FAR - 52.217-9 Option To Extend the Term of the Contract. (MAR 2000)

- (a) The Government may extend the term of this contract by written notice to the Contractor within 30 Calendar Days; provided that the Government gives the Contractor a preliminary written notice of its intent to extend at least 30days before the contract expires. The preliminary notice does not commit the Government to an extension.
- (b) If the Government exercises this option, the extended contract shall be considered to include this option clause.
- (c) The total duration of this contract, including the exercise of any options under this clause, shall not exceed 3 years 6 months.

(End of clause)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT				1. CONTRACT ID CODE			PAGE OF PAGES		
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE	DATE	4 PEO	UISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	Is DD	1 OJECT NO	6 . (Ifapplicable)		
				000133	J. FK	OJECT NO	, (паррисаоте)		
P00018 6. ISSUED BY CODE	See Bloo 893035	CK 16C		MINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE	0301	1		
EM-Oak Ridge EMCBC U.S. Department of Energy 200 Administration Road Oak Ridge TN 37831	093033		OREM U.S. Oak Offi	M. Department of Energy Ridge ice of Environmental Man Box 2001		0301	1		
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street,	county State and 2	7IP Codel	lgα	Ridge TN 37831 AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.					
American Centrifuge Operatin Attn: Charles Kerner 6901 Rockledge Dr Ste 800 Bethesda MD 208171867			9B. X 10A	DATED (SEE ITEM 11) . MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER N 303519CNE000005	0.				
CODE 079679750	FACILITY COD	E	0	5/31/2019					
	11. THIS ITE	M ONLY APPLIES TO AN		ENTS OF SOLICITATIONS					
separate letter or electronic communication which inc RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to each letter or electronic communication makes refere 12 ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required see Schedule	ludes a reference RECEIPT OF O change an offer a noce to the solicita uired)	e to the solicitation and ar FFERS PRIOR TO THE Halready submitted , such cation and this amendmen	mendme HOUR A change it, and is	ND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJE may be made by letter or electronic communion received prior to the opening hour and date s	EDGER COTION cation, p specifie	MENT TO E OF YOUR provided d.	0.00		
B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRAC appropriation data, etc.) SET FORTH	CT/ORDER IS MO	ODIFIED TO REFLECT TO IRSUANT TO THE AUTH	HE ADN IORITY	ES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN 1 MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in OF FAR 43.103(b).	- 11 ii. (C. 2017.)	NW SCHOOL SCHOOL SCHOOL			
C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMEN	IT IS ENTERED	INTO PURSUANT TO A	UTHOR	ITY OF:					
D. OTHER (Specify type of modification	and authority)								
X 52.232-22 Limit	ation o	f Funds Alt	1						
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor Xis not	is required t	o sign this documentand	return_	copies to the issuing	office.				
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION DUNS Number: 079679750 UEI: L8VHV5CNBV97 Period of Performance: 05/31 Change Item 00001 to read as is the total amount):	/2019 to	06/01/2022		olicitation/contract subject matter where feasii	ble.)				
00001 Demonstrate the capab existing US origin enrichmen provide DOE with HALEU for n research and development for Continued	t techno ear term	logy, and use in its	EU w	ith			142,046,674.03		
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the	ne document refe	erenced in Item 9 A or 10	A, as he	eretofore changed, remains unchanged and in	full for	ce and effec	at .		
15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		anneau Diane de anne de la latera	-	NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFIC					
			Kar	en S. Shears					
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR		15C. DATE SIGNED	3 Evenberg	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA		160	C. DATE SIGNED		
(Signature of person authorized to sign)			510	gnature on File (Signature of Contracting Officer)		_ 0	4/07/2022		

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00018 PAGE 2

OF 6

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
.)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	civilian nuclear energy and security, and other				
	programmatic missions.				
	Line item value is: \$142,046,674.03				
	Incrementally Funded Amount: \$142,046,674.03				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2013 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2010 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2014 Allottee: 30 Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2015 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2016 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2017 Allottee: 30 Report				
	Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233 Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2019 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Continued				
		1			

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00018 PAGE 3

OF 6

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	********	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
()	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Program: 2721004 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info: 89-0319 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2020 Allottee: 30				
	Report Entity: 471999 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 Local Use:		l		
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report				
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:				
	0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report	1			
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:				
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:				
	0000000				
	Continued				
		1	1	1	

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00018 PAGE 4

OF 6

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
()	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	Funded: \$0.00		П		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report		ΙI		
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:		ΙI		
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:		ΙI		
	0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2021 Allottee: 60 Report		ΙI		
	Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233 Program:		ΙI		
	2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000 LocalUse:		ΙI		
	0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000		ΙI		
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000		ΙI		
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000		ΙI		
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000		ΙI		
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000		ΙI		
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60		ΙI		
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233		ΙI		
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000		ΙI		
	Funded: \$0.00		ΙI		
	Accounting Info:		ΙI		
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000		ΙI		
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60				
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721019-0000000-0000000				
	Continued				
			ıl		

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00018 PAGE 5

6

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUN1
.)	(B)	(C))	(E)	(F)
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60		П	1	
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721019 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:				
	05350-2022-60-302218-25233-2721136-0000000-0000000				
	-0000000 Fund: 05350 Appr Year: 2022 Allottee: 60				
	Report Entity: 302218 Object Class: 25233				
	Program: 2721136 Project: 0000000 WFO: 0000000				
	Local Use: 0000000				
	Funded: \$12,000,000.00				
	Payment:				
	VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	Payment:				
	VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	Payment:				
	Oak Ridge				
	U.S. Department of Energy				
	P.O. Box 2001				
	Oak Ridge TN 37831				
	Payment:				
	VIPERS				
	https://vipers.doe.gov				
	Any questions, please contact				
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or				
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov				
	Payment:				
	Oak Ridge				
	U.S. Department of Energy				
	P.O. Box 2001				
	Oak Ridge TN 37831				
	Payment:				
	Oak Ridge				
	U.S. Department of Energy				
	P.O. Box 2001				
	Oak Ridge TN 37831				
	Continued				

CONTINUATION	SHEET
CONTINUON	

REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 89303519CNE000005/P00018 PAGE (

OF 6

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

m no. A)	SUPPLIES/SERVICES (B)	QUANTITY UNIT	UNIT PRICE (E)	AMOUNT (F)
**/	A Section	107 7	(11)	()
	Payment: VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov			
	Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			
	Payment:			
	VIPERS			
	https://vipers.doe.gov			
	Any questions, please contact			
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or			
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov			

P00019 6 ISSUED BY EM-Oak F EMCBC U.S. Der	NT/MODIFICATION NO.	To			
6. ISSUED BY EM-Oak F EMCBC U.S. Dep		3. EFFECTIVE DATE	T4. REQ	UISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJECT NO. (# applicable)
EM-Oak F EMCBC J.S. Dep		See Block 16C			in Thomas The (in applicable)
MCBC I.S. Dep	CODE		7. ADN	INISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE 03011
	Ridge partment of Energy inistration Road ge TN 37831		Oak Offi	Department of Energy Ridge .ce of Environmental M Box 2001	,
March Commonweal			Oak	Ridge TN 37831	
merican ttn: Ch	ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street) Centrifuge Operating arles Kerner kledge Dr Ste 800 MD 208171867		98. X 10A 8 9	AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO. DATED (SEE ITEM 11) MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER 30 35 1 9 CNE 0 0 0 0 0 5 DATED (SEE ITEM 13)	R NO.
ODE 070	9679750	FACILITY CODE	-	5/31/2019	
0.75	2013130	11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO			
ee Sche	NG AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required to the control of the contr	odification of contracts/order PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE	RS. IT MOI	DIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIPTION OF THE SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN	DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.
	appropriation data, etc.) SET FORTH			INISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as change F FAR 43.103(b). Y OP:	is in paying onice,
	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification	and authority)			1000
IMPORTANT:	: Contractor	🗵 is required to sign this document ar	nd return	1 copies to the issui	ing office
JNS Numb	ON OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (icitation/contract subject matter where feas	
Nov 20	022 in order to facil	litate a six month e	extens	iod of performance from to the NRC license The Contract period	e. Under the
				however the contract	
				less authorized by the emain in full force a	
te. All				tofow changed remains unchanged and in	
ntinued		document referenced in Item 9 A or 10	A, as here!		full force and effect.
ntinued	dod homin, all terms and conditions of the	document referenced in Item 9 A or 10		ME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFF	
ontinued	ood horein, all terms and conditions of the D TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NA		
ontinued	ood horein, all terms and conditions of the D TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)	tar Contracts 15C. DATE SIGNED	Jeff	ME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFF	

CONTINUATION SUFFE	REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED	PAGE C	F
CONTINUATION SHEET	89303519CNE000005/P00019	2	2

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR
American Centrifuge Operating, LLC

EM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
(A)	(B).	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Payment:				
	VIPERS		1 1		
	https://vipers.doe.gov		1 1		
	Any questions, please contact		1 1		
	by call/email 855-384-7377 or		1 1		
	VipersSupport@hq.doe.gov		1 1		
	Period of Performance: 05/31/2019 to 11/30/2022	1			
		1			
		1		1	
		1			
			1 1		
		1			
		1	1 1		
			1 1		
		1		.1.	
		1		1	
		1			
				1	
		1	11		
		1	1 1		
		1	11		
		1	11	1	
		1			
			1 1	1	
		1	1 1		
			11	1	
			11	1	
				- 1	
			1 1	- 1	
				1	
			1 1	- 1	
				1	
		1		1	
- 1		1			
- 1		1			
- 1				1	
- 1					
- 1				- 1	
- 1				1	
- 1				1	
- 1					
- 1				1	
- 1				1	
				1	
				1	
- 1			- 1	1	
- 1				1	
				1	
- 1		1		1	
- 1		1		1	

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Daniel B. Poneman, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Centrus Energy Corp.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting that are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

May 6, 2022

/s/ Daniel B. Poneman

Daniel B. Poneman

President and Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, Philip O. Strawbridge, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Centrus Energy Corp.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting that are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

May 6, 2022

/s/ Philip O. Strawbridge

Philip O. Strawbridge

Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Administrative Officer and Treasurer

CERTIFICATION OF CEO AND CFO PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Centrus Energy Corp. for the period ended March 31, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, Daniel B. Poneman, President and Chief Executive Officer, and Philip O. Strawbridge, Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Administrative Officer and Treasurer, each hereby certifies, that, to his knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Centrus Energy Corp.

May 6, 2022 /s/ Daniel B. Poneman

Daniel B. Poneman

President and Chief Executive Officer

May 6, 2022 /s/ Philip O. Strawbridge

Philip O. Strawbridge

Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Administrative Officer and Treasurer